PONY

MATH

2025

2 PRIMARY FIRST TERM

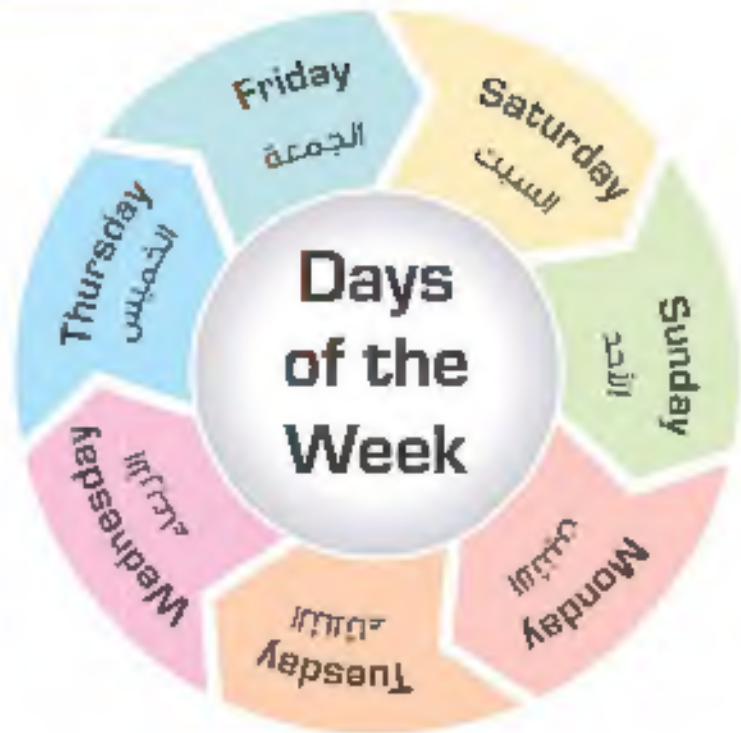# Contents

Days of the Week

Day	يوم
Week	أسبوع
Month	شهر
Year	سنة
Yesterday	أمس
Today	اليوم
Tomorrow	غدًا

Days of the Week

- Friday — الجمعة
- Saturday — السبت
- Sunday — الأحد
- Monday — الاثنين
- Tuesday — الثلاثاء
- Wednesday — الأربعاء
- Thursday — الخميس

Months of the Year

Months of the Year

- December — ديسمبر
- January — يناير
- February — فبراير
- March — مارس
- April — أبريل
- May — مايو
- June — يونيو
- July — يوليو
- August — أغسطس
- September — سبتمبر
- October — أكتوبر
- November — نوفمبر

Calendar Math Time

Begin each lesson with Calendar Math Time. During this time, discuss with your child what day it is. Teach him/her the days of the week and the months of the year. Count how many days your child has been in school and put a circle around this number on the 120 Chart.

Every day your child goes to school, ask him/her to put 1 straw in the **Ones** pocket till this pocket has **10 straws**. Your child has to bundle them together and move the bundle to the **Tens** pocket.

120 Chart

111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Add Tens

Subtract Tens

Subtract Ones

Add Ones

Ones

Tens

Hundreds

Chapter 1

Chapter Lessons

Lessons 1&2 — Reading, Collecting, and Representing Data

Outcomes:
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Collecting and interpreting data.
- Creating a bar graph

Lessons 3–5 — Comparing, Representing, and Interpreting Data – Representing Data with a Scale of 1

Outcomes:
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Collecting and interpreting data.
- Creating a bar graph.
- Using the symbols > , = and < to express comparisons.
- Ordering a set of numbers from the least to the greatest.
- Solving put-together and take-apart problems about bar graph data.

Lessons 6–8 — Representing Data with a Scale of 2 and 10 – Bar Graph

Outcomes:
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Skip counting by 2s.
- Interpreting a bar graph with a scale of 2
- Skip counting by 10s.
- Interpreting a bar graph with a scale of 10.
- Collecting data about the sums of 2 six-sided dice.
- Creating a bar graph to represent the collected data.
- Interpreting data in a bar graph.

Lessons 9&10 — Pictograph – Graph Elements

Outcomes:
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Interpreting a pictograph with a scale of 2.
- Solving put-together and take-apart problems about pictograph data.
- Creating a bar graph using data from a pictograph.
- Interpreting data in a bar graph with a scale of 2.

Lessons 1&2

Reading, Collecting, and Representing Data
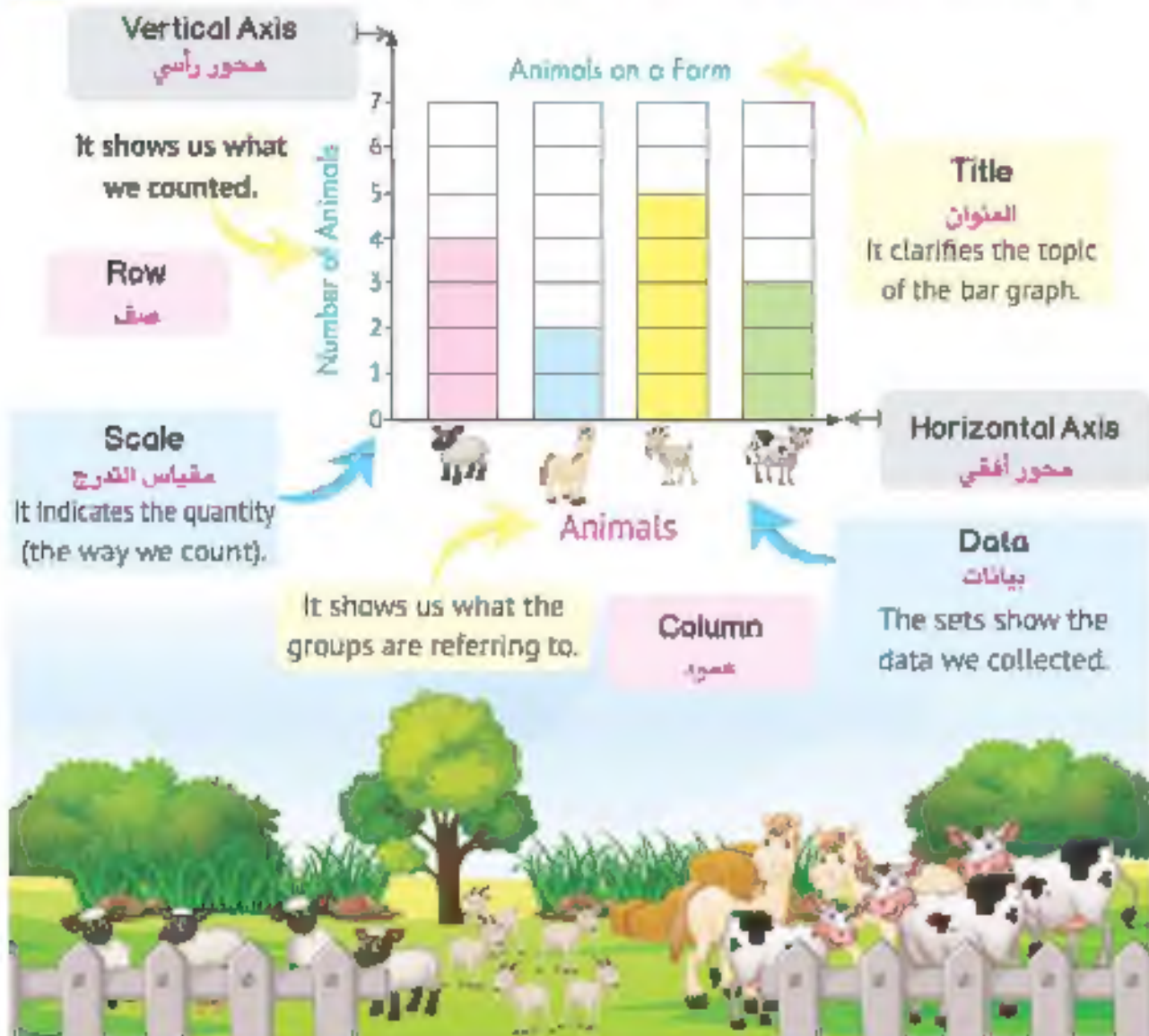
قراءة، جمع وتمثيل البيانات

Representing Data Using a Bar Graph

It is the conversion of data and figures into drawings to facilitate studying and analyzing the data.

عرض البيانات باستخدام الأعمدة: هو تحويل البيانات والأشكال إلى رسومات لتسهيل الدراسة والتحليل.

Ex. The following bar graph shows the number of animals on a farm.

Vertical Axis
محور رأسي

It shows us what we counted.

Row
صف

Scale
مقياس التدرج
It indicates the quantity (the way we count).

Animals on a Form

Number of Animals

7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0

Title
العنوان
It clarifies the topic of the bar graph.

Horizontal Axis
محور أفقي

Data
بيانات
The sets show the data we collected.

It shows us what the groups are referring to.

Animals

Column
عمود

Activity 1 The following picture shows the sales of a fruit shop. Count each type of fruit and write the number.

1 Complete the following:

ⓐ The number of 🍊 = ___6___   ⓑ The number of 🍎 = ___4___

ⓒ The number of 🍉 = ___7___   ⓓ The number of 🍌 = ___7___

2 Complete the following bar graph:

Fruits Sales

3 Complete using (<, = or >):

ⓐ The number of 🍊 > the number of 🍎

ⓑ The number of 🍎 < the number of 🍌

ⓒ The number of 🍉 = the number of 🍌

ⓓ The number of 🍉 > the number of 🍎

Activity 2

There are different fish in the aquarium. Count and write the numbers.

1 Complete the following:

ⓐ The number of 🐟 = __7__   ⓑ The number of 🐠 = __3__

ⓒ The number of 🐡 = __9__   ⓓ The number of 🐟 = __6__

ⓔ The number of 🐟 = __5__

2 Complete the following bar graph:

Fish in the Aquarium

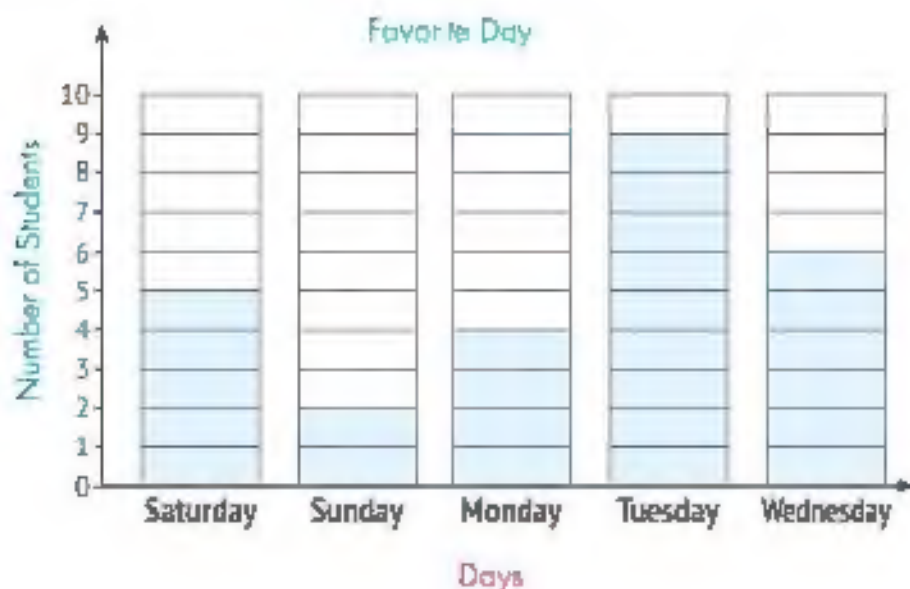Number of Fish

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Fish

Activity 3

The following table shows the students' favorite days. Complete the bar graph, then answer the questions.

Day	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday
Number of Students	5	2	4	9	6

1 Complete the following bar graph:

Favorite Day

2 Choose the correct answer:

ⓐ The number of students who prefer Wednesday is ____6____ .

(3 or 5 or (6))

ⓑ The least favorite day for students is __Sunday__ .

((Sunday) or Monday or Saturday)

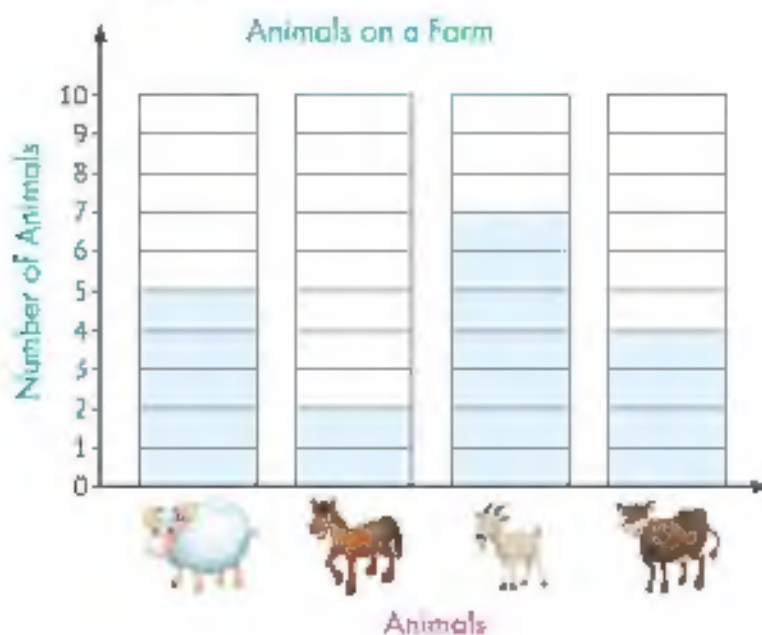ⓒ The most favorite day for students is __Tuesday__ .

(Wednesday or (Tuesday) or Thursday)

1 The following picture represents a group of different animals on a farm. Count and write the numbers, then complete the bar graph.

ⓐ The number of 🐑 = __5__   ⓑ The number of 🐄 = __4__

ⓒ The number of 🐴 = __2__   ⓓ The number of 🐐 = __8__

Animals on a Farm

Number of Animals

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0

Animals

2 There are different fish in the aquarium

Count and write the numbers, then complete the bar graph.

a The number of ▭ = 3   **b** The number of ▭ = 6

c The number of ▭ = 7   **d** The number of ▭ = 2

e The number of ▭ = 4

Fish in the Aquarium

Number of Fish

Fish

3 The picture shows the grades of a group of students in mathematics. Complete the bar graph using this data:

Ahmed   Nada   Janna   Adam   Eman

8   5   7   6   9

Mathematics Grades

Grades

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0

Ahmed   Nada   Janna   Adam   Eman

Students

4 The following table represents the favorite sports of a number of children:

Sport	Football	Basketball	Tennis	Karate	Swimming
Number of Children	12	6	8	5	7

Complete the following bar graph.

Favorite Sports

Answer the following questions.

ⓐ How many children prefer football?

12

ⓑ What is the total number of children who prefer basketball and karate?

6+5=11

ⓒ What is the difference between the number of children who prefer tennis and those who prefer swimming?

8-7 =1

Comparing, Representing, and Interpreting Data
Representing Data with a Scale of 1

مقارنة وتفسير البيانات – نمثيل البيانات بمقياس 1

3-5

Ex. Look at the following birds in the farm bar graphs.

Bird	Number of Birds
	1
	6
	2
	4

Vertical Bar Graph

Birds in the Farm

Number of Birds: 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Birds

Horizontal Bar Graph

Birds in the Farm

Birds

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Number of Birds

Notes:

- The data can be recorded in a table to facilitate its study.
- The two bar graphs are the same.

▪ يمكن تسجيل البيانات في الجدول لتسهيل دراستها.

▪ التمثيل بالأعمدة البيانية الرأسية و الأفقية متشابهان

Compare	مقارنة	Most	أكثر	Greater than	أكبر من
Greatest	الأكبر	Less than	أقل من	Least	الأقل

Activity

Look at the favorite fruit graph and then answer:

Favorite Fruit

1 Complete the following table:

Fruit	Apples	Oranges	Bananas	Strawberries	Kiwis	Pears
Number of Students	5	3	7	9	5	2

2 Use the bar graph: complete using (< , or >)

a. Number of students who liked apples **=** Number of students who liked kiwis

b. Number of students who liked oranges **<** Number of students who liked bananas

c. Number of students who liked pears **<** Number of students who liked strawberries

3 Answer the following questions

a. How many students liked oranges?   3

b. How many more students liked strawberries than pears?   9 - 7

c. How many students all together liked kiwis, apples and oranges?

5 + 5 + 3 = 13

d. Which fruit is liked the most?   Strawberries

e. Which fruit is liked the least?   Pears

Activity 9

Use the following table to complete the bar graph

Name	Number of Books
Alaa	7
Adam	2
Sara	8
Sandy	7
Youssef	6
Lara	4

Reading Books

Number of Books

1 **Use the graph to order the names of students who read the books from the least to the greatest.**

Adam . Lara . Youssef . Sandy . Alaa . Sara

2 **Use the bar graph. complete using (< , = or >).**

ⓐ Number of books that Alaa read **=** Number of books that Sandy read

ⓑ Number of books that Sara read **>** Number of books that Lara read

ⓒ Number of books that Youssef read **<** Number of books that Sandy read

3 **Answer the following questions:**

ⓐ How many books did Sara read?   8

ⓑ How many more books did Alaa read than Lara?   7 4 3

ⓒ How many books all. together did Sandy, Youssef and Adam read?

7+6+2=15

ⓓ Who read the greatest number of books?   Sara

ⓔ Who read the least number of books?   Adam

Activity

Emad collected data about the birthdays of some of his friends, and then made the following bar graph

Birthdays

1 Complete the following horizontal bar graph:

Birthdays

Number of Friends

2 Complete the following sentences.

(a) The number of students whose birthdays are in July is   10

(b) The month in which the fewest number of Emad's friends were born

is   June

(c) The difference between the number of Emad's friends born in April and

those born in August is $7 - 3 = 4$

1 Look at the favorite fruit graph and then answer.

Favorite Fruit

Frist. Complete the following table:

Fruit	Apples	Oranges	Bananas	Strawberries	Kiwis	Pears
Number of Students	7	6	6	10	7	4

Second Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >).

a) Number of students who liked apples   =   Number of students who liked kiwis

b) Number of students who liked oranges   =   Number of students who liked bananas

c) Number of students who liked pears   <   Number of students who liked strawberries

Third **Answer the following questions**

○ How many students liked oranges?　　　　6

ⓑ How many more students liked strawberries than pears?

$$10 - 4 = 6$$

ⓒ How many students all together liked kiwis, apples and oranges?

$$7 + 7 + 6 = 20$$

ⓓ How many students all together liked bananas and oranges?

$$6 + 6 = 12$$

○ What is the difference between the number of students who liked
apples and those who liked bananas?　　　7　6　1

ⓕ Which fruit is liked the most?　　　　Strawberries

ⓖ Which fruit is liked the least?　　　　Pears

ⓗ Arrange the types of fruits according to the number of students from
the least to the greatest.

Pears , Orange , Bananas , Kiwis , Apples , Strawberries

2 **Use the following table to complete the bar graph:**

Name	Number of Books
Alaa	8
Adam	6
Sara	4
Sandy	7
Youssef	2
Lara	4

Books Read Last Summer

First Use the graph to order the names of students who read the books from the least to the greatest.

Youssef · Cara   Sara   Adam · Sandy · Alaa

Second Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

a) Number of books that Alaa read   **>**   Number of books that Sara read

b) Number of books that Sara read   **=**   Number of books that Cara read

c) Number of books that Youssef read   **<**   Number of books that Sandy read

Third Answer the following questions

a) How many books did Sara read? **4**

b) How many more books did Alaa read than Sara?

$$8 - 4 = 4$$

c) How many books all together did Sandy, Youssef and Adam read?

$$7 + 2 + 6 = 15$$

d) Who read the greatest number of books?   **Alaa**

e) Who read the least number of books?   **Youssef**

f) How many more books did Sandy read than Youssef?

$$7 - 2 = 5$$

g) How many fewer books did Sara read than Adam?

$$6 - 4 = 2$$

3 Look at the favorite color graph and then answer the questions.

Favorite Color

Color	Number of Students
Red	2
Blue	6
Green	1
Yellow	3
Orange	6
Pink	3

First. Use the bar graph and complete using (< = or >):

ⓐ Number of students who liked red   **>**   Number of students who liked green

ⓑ Number of students who liked green   **<**   Number of students who liked orange

ⓒ Number of students who liked yellow   **=**   Number of students who liked pink

ⓓ Number of students who liked blue   **>**   Number of students who liked yellow

ⓔ Number of students who liked orange   **=**   Number of students who liked blue

ⓕ Number of students who liked pink   **>**   Number of students who liked red

Second **Answer the following questions:**

ⓐ How many students liked red the most?

2

ⓑ How many students liked blue the most?

6

ⓒ How many students liked green the most?

1

ⓓ How many students liked yellow the most?

3

ⓔ How many students liked orange the most?

6

ⓕ How many students liked pink the most?

3

ⓖ How many students liked pink and blue (pink + blue)?

3 + 6 = 9

ⓗ How many more students liked yellow than green (yellow – green)?

3 – 1 = 2

ⓘ How many students liked red and blue (red + blue)?

2 + 6 = 8

ⓙ How many more students liked blue than orange (blue – orange)?

6 – 6 = 0

4 The following table shows the number of pages Mahmoud read from one of the stories during a week:

Day	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday
Number of Pages	8	6	3	7	1	4

Reading Stories in a Week

Reading Stories in a Week

5 The following graph shows data about the siblings of a number of students:

Siblings in Our Families

Number of Students

First. Complete the following table:

Sibling	No Siblings	Only Sisters	Only Brothers	Both Brothers and Sisters
Number of Students	– 7 –	12 –	– 3 –	10

Second Complete the following vertical bar graph:

Siblings in Our Family.

Representing Data with a Scale of 2 and 10 – Bar Graph

تمثيل البيانات بمقياس (2 و 10) – والتمثيل البياني بالأعمدة

Skip Counting by 2s

Learn We start from 2, then jump by 2 to reach 4 and then jump again to reach 6 and so on

يعد بعفر بمقدار ¿ بدأ من العدد 2 ثم بقفر بمقدار 2 نصل بى العدد 4 ثم بقفر مرة أخرى لنص بى العدد 6... وهكذا

Activity Start from 2, then jump by 2 Color the numbers you stand at and write them next to the 120 Chart.

112 · 114 · 116 · 118 · 120	←	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
102 · 104 · 106 · 108 · 110	←	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
92 · 94 · 96 · 98 · 100	←	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
82 · 84 · 86 · 88 · 90	←	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
72 · 74 · 76 · 78 · 80	←	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
62 · 64 · 66 · 68 · 70	←	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
52 · 54 · 56 · 58 · 60	←	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
42 · 44 · 46 · 48 · 50	←	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
32 · 34 · 36 · 38 · 40	←	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
22 · 24 · 26 · 28 · 30	←	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
12 · 14 · 16 · 18 · 20	←	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
2 · 4 · 6 · 8 · 10	←	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Skip counting	العد بتفر	Jump	قفر	Jumps	قفرات

Skip Counting by 10s

Learn We start from 10, then jump by 10 to reach 20 and then jump again to reach 30 and so on

العد بالقفز بمقدار ... نبدأ من بعدد 0 ثم نقفز بمقدار 10 نصل إلى العدد 20 ثم نقفز مرة أخرى لنصل إلى العدد 30... وهكذا

Activity Use the following 120 Chart to skip counting by 10s. Color the numbers you stand at, and write them next to the 120 Chart.

120	←	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
110	←	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
100	←	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
90	←	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
80	←	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
70	←	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
60	←	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
50	←	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
40	←	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
30	←	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
20	←	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
10	←	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Activity Complete in the same pattern

ⓐ 8 , 10 , 12 , 14 , 16 , 18 , 20 , 22

ⓑ 28 , 26 , 24 , 22 , 20 , 18 , 16 , 14

ⓒ 20 , 30 , 40 , 50 , 60 , 70 , 80 , 90

ⓓ 120 , 110 , 100 , 90 , 80 , 70 , 60 , 50

Activity

The following bar graph represents the favorite color of a number of children:

Favorite Color

Color	Number of Children
Red	8
Blue	4
Yellow	6
Green	10

Complete the following bar graph.

Favorite Color

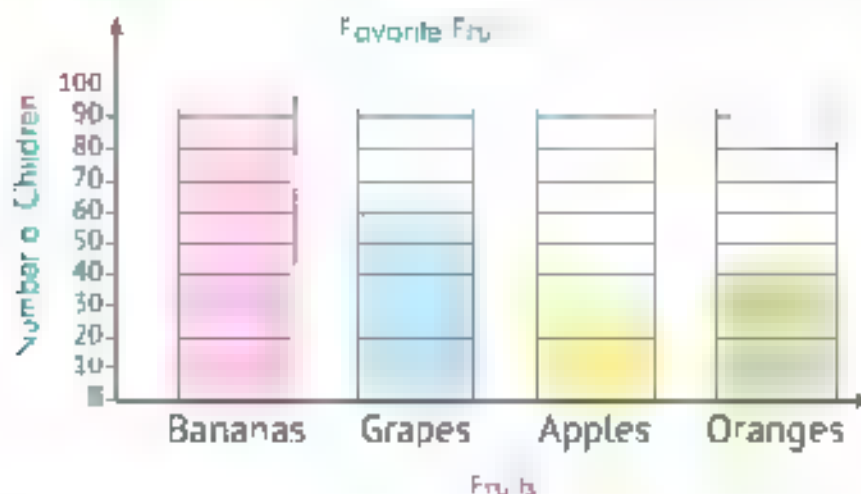**Notes:**
- Each square in the first bar graph is equal to two squares in the second bar graph.

Activity

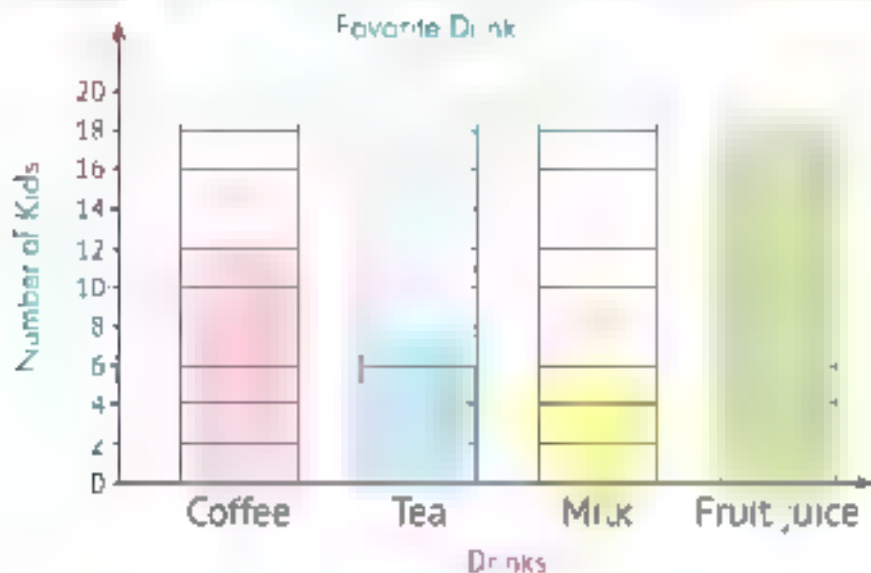Use the bar graph to answer the following questions.

Favorite Fruit

ⓐ How many children liked bananas the most?   90

ⓑ How many children liked oranges the most?   40

ⓒ Which fruit is liked the least?   Apples

ⓓ Which fruit is liked the most?   Bananas

ⓔ How many children in all liked grapes and apples?

$$60 + 30 = 90$$

ⓕ How many more children liked bananas than oranges?

$$90 - 40 = 50$$

Activity

Use the bar graph to answer the following questions

Favorite Drink

Drinks

ⓐ How many kids liked fruit juice the most?   18

ⓑ How many kids liked tea the most?   8

ⓒ How many kids in all liked tea and fruit juice?

$$8 + 18 = 26$$

ⓓ How many more kids liked coffee than milk?

$$12 - 6 = 6$$

ⓔ Which drink is liked the least?   Milk

ⓕ Which drink is liked the most?   Fruit juice

1 **Complete in the same pattern:**

ⓐ 0 , 2 , 4 , __6__ , __8__ , __10__ , __12__

ⓑ 0 , 10 , 20 , __30__ , __40__ , __50__ , __60__

ⓒ 36 , 38 , 40 , __42__ , __44__ , __46__ , __48__

ⓓ 110 , 100 , 90 , __80__ , __70__ , __60__ , __50__

ⓔ 96 , 94 , 92 , __90__ , __88__ , __86__ , __84__

ⓕ 60 , 50 , 40 , __30__ , __20__ , __10__ , __0__

2 **Use the bar graph to answer the following questions:**

ⓐ How many people liked basketball the most? __40__

ⓑ How many people liked swimming the most? __60__

ⓒ Which sport is liked the least?

__Tennis__

ⓓ Which sport is liked the most?

__Football__

ⓔ How many people in all liked football and swimming? __100 + 60 = 160__

ⓕ How many more people liked basketball than tennis? __40 - 30 = 10__

Favorite Sport

Complete the following table:

Sport	Tennis	Swimming	Football	Basketball
Number of People	30	60	100	40

3 The following bar graph represents the favorite fruit of a number of children:

Favorite Fruit

First. Complete the following table:

Fruit	Bananas	Grapes	Apples	Oranges
Number of Children	6	8	5	10

Second Represent the previous data using the following graph.

Favorite Fruit

4 Use the following table to complete the bar graph.

Vegetable	Number of Students
Carrots	15
Corn	30
Cucumbers	45
Beans	10
Peas	30

Favorite Vegetables

Carrots
Corn
Cucumbers
Beans
Peas

Vegetable

0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50

Number of Students

First: Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

a) Number of students who liked carrots **<** Number of students who liked cucumbers

b) Number of students who liked beans **<** Number of students who liked carrots

c) Number of students who liked corn Number of students who liked peas

Second: Answer the following questions:

a) How many students liked carrots? **15**

b) How many more students liked corn than peas? 30 − 30 = 0

c) How many students all together liked carrots, beans and corn? = 55

d) Which vegetable is liked the most? **Cucumbers**

e) Which vegetable is liked the least? **Beans**

Third: Use the bar graph to order the kinds of vegetables from the greatest to the least:

Cucumbers , — Corn — , — Peas , Carrots , — Beans

5 **Look at the favorite color graph and then answer the questions.**

Color	Number of Students
Red	20
Blue	60
Green	10
Yellow	30
Orange	60
Pink	30

First. **Use the bar graph complete using (< , = or >).**

ⓐ Number of students who liked red **>** Number of students who liked green

ⓑ Number of students who liked blue ___ Number of students who liked yellow

ⓒ Number of students who liked yellow ___ Number of students who liked pink

ⓓ Number of students who liked orange ___ Number of students who liked blue

ⓔ Number of students who liked pink **>** Number of students who liked red

Second Answer the following questions:

ⓐ How many students liked red the most?   20

ⓑ How many students liked blue the most?   60

ⓒ How many students liked yellow the most?   30

ⓓ How many students liked orange the most?   60

ⓔ How many students liked pink and blue (pink + blue)?   30 + 60 = 90

ⓕ How many more students liked yellow than green (yellow - green)?

$$30 - 10 = 20$$

Pictograph – Graph Elements

التمثيل البياني بالصور – عناصر التمثيل البياني

9 & 10

Notes:

• The graphic representation in pictures is called a pictograph, in which the images are the data, and the key to the drawing tells us the quantity (numerical amount) represented by each image

· يعتبر التمثيل بالصور هو تمثيل بياني يستخدم الخبر حيث الصور هي بيانات، ومفتاح الرسم يخبرنا بالكمية الرقمية التي تمثلها كل صورة.

Ex. The following pictograph shows the number of houses that have been built in some months

Month	Number of Houses
January	
February	
March	
April	
May	

Key

= 2 houses

This means that each house represents 2 houses

= 1 house

This means that each house represents 1 house

هذا يعني أن كل صورة منزل تمثل عدد 2 منزل   هذا يعني أن كل صورة منزل تمثل عدد 1 منزل

Pictograph   التمثيل البياني بالصور   Key   مفتاح

*A*ctivity

Look at the data in the pictograph and answer the questions

Favorite Pizza Toppings

Green Peppers	
Cheese	
Olives	
Mushrooms	

 = 2 people

 = 1 person

Complete the following table:

Pizza Topping	Green Peppers	Cheese	Olives	Mushrooms
Number of People	- 11	14	- 5	4

Ⓐ How many people liked cheese and green peppers?

$$14 + 11 = 25$$

Ⓑ How many people liked cheese, green peppers and olives?

$$14 + 11 + 5 = 30$$

Ⓒ How many more people liked cheese than green peppers?

$$14 - 11 = 3$$

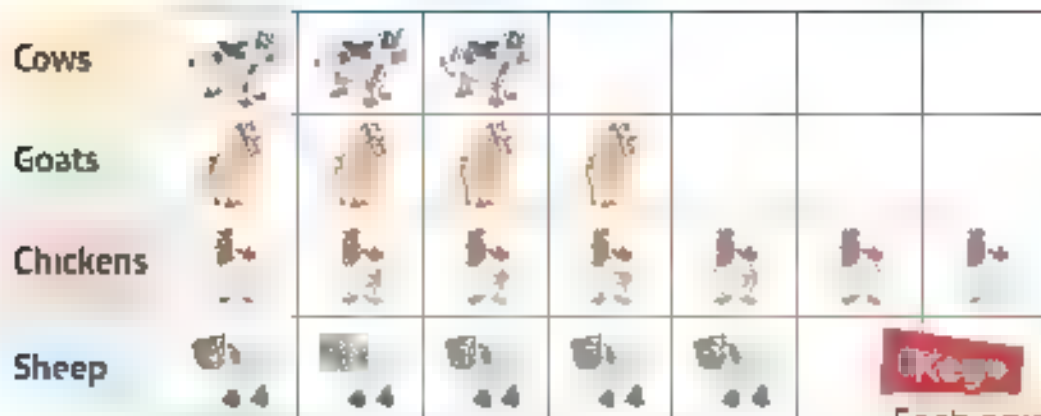Ⓓ How many fewer people liked mushrooms than olives?

$$5 - 4 = 1$$

Ⓔ What is the pizza topping that is liked the most on this graph?

Cheese

Activity

Look at the animals on a farm pictograph, then answer:
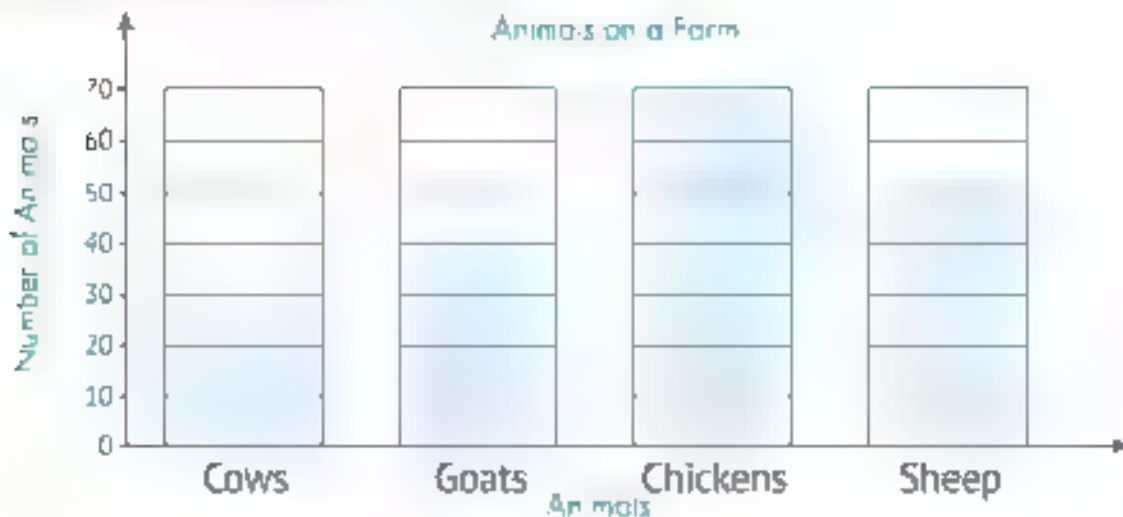
Animals on a Farm

Cows							
Goats							
Chickens							
Sheep							

Key
Each animal picture represents 10 animals.

1 **Complete the following table:**

Animal	Cows	Goats	Chickens	Sheep
Number of Animals	30	40	70	50

2 **Complete the following bar graph.**

Animals on a Farm

Number of Animals / Animals
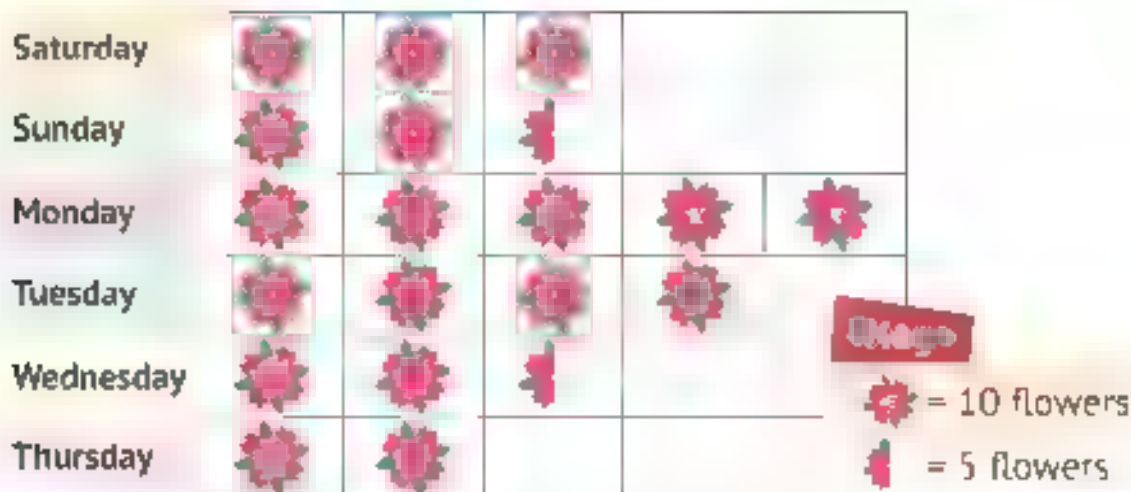
3 **Answer the following questions.**

ⓐ How many cows are there on the farm?   30

ⓑ How many goats and chickens are there on the farm?   40 + 70 = 110

ⓒ What is the most type of animals found on the farm?   Chickens

ⓓ What is the least type of animals found on the farm?   Cows

1 Look at the Pick a Flower pictograph and then answer:

| Saturday |
| Sunday |
| Monday |
| Tuesday |
| Wednesday |
| Thursday |

Key:
= 10 flowers
= 5 flowers

First Complete the following table:

Day	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday
Number of Flowers	40	25	50	40	25	20

Second Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >).

a Number of flowers picked on Sunday **<** Number of flowers picked on Tuesday

b Number of flowers picked on Saturday **>** Number of flowers picked on Sunday

c Number of flowers picked on Wednesday **<** Number of flowers picked on Monday

d Number of flowers picked on Monday **>** Number of flowers picked on Wednesday

e Number of flowers picked on Tuesday **>** Number of flowers picked on Saturday

f Number of flowers picked on Thursday **<** Number of flowers picked on Saturday

Third **Answer the following questions:**

ⓐ How many flowers were picked on Monday?

50

ⓑ How many flowers were picked on Tuesday?

40

ⓒ How many more flowers were picked on Saturday than Sunday?

30 − 25 = 5

ⓓ How many more flowers were picked on Monday than Tuesday?

50 − 40 = 10

ⓔ How many more flowers were picked on Monday than Wednesday?

50 − 25 = 25

ⓕ How many more flowers were picked on Sunday than Thursday?

25 − 20 = 5

ⓖ Which day had the most number of flowers picked?

Monday

ⓗ Which day had the least number of flowers picked?

Thursday

2   Look at the following pictograph, then answer

Sara	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	◗		
Tamer	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪				
Nader	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪
Adam	🍪	🍪	◗					
Sandy	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	◗		
Janna	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪			

🍪 = 2 cookies
◗ = 1 cookie

First, Complete the following table:

Name	Sara	Tamer	Nader	Adam	Sandy	Janna
Number of Cookies	11	8	16	5	11	10

Second Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >).

(a) Number of cookies Sara ate   **>**   Number of cookies Tamer ate

(b) Number of cookies Nader ate   **>**   Number of cookies Adam ate

(c) Number of cookies Sandy ate   **>**   Number of cookies Janna ate

(d) Number of cookies Tamer ate   **<**   Number of cookies Sandy ate

(e) Number of cookies Adam ate   **<**   Number of cookies Sara ate

(f) Number of cookies Sandy ate   ___   Number of cookies Sara ate

Third **Answer the following questions:**

(a) How many cookies did Tamer eat?

8

(b) How many cookies did Janna eat?

10

(c) How many more cookies did Sara eat than Adam?

$11 - 5 = 6$

(d) How many more cookies did Sara eat than Janna?

$11 - 10 = 1$

(e) How many cookies did Sara, Nader and Adam eat?

$11 + 16 + 5 = 32$

(f) How many cookies did Tamer and Sara eat?
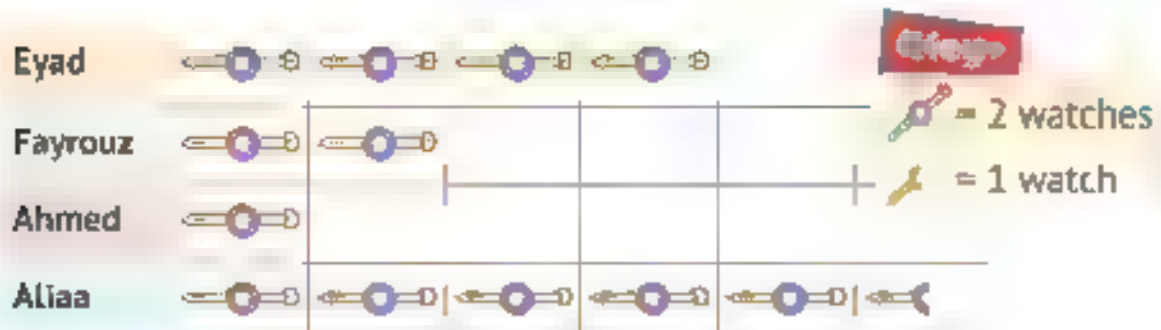
$8 + 11 = 19$

(g) Who ate the greatest number of cookies?
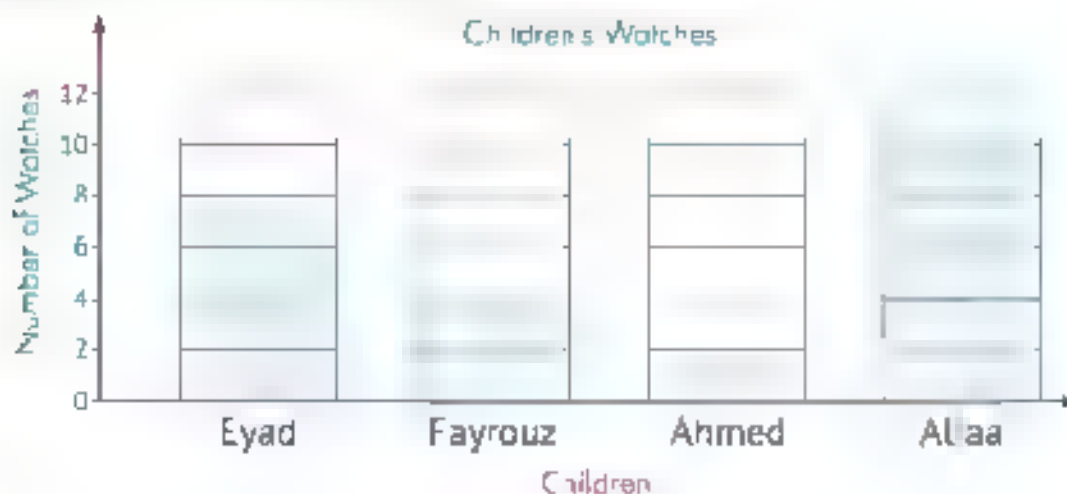
Nader

(h) Who ate the least number of cookies?

Adam

3 The following pictograph shows the number of watches that a number of children have

Eyad	⚷ ⚷ ⚷ ⚷
Fayrouz	⚷ ⚷
Ahmed	⚷
Aliaa	⚷ ⚷ ⚷ ⚷ ⚷ ⚷

🔑 = 2 watches

🔧 = 1 watch

First Complete the following table.

Child	Eyad	Fayrouz	Ahmed	Alaa
Number of Watches	8	4	2	11

Second. Complete the following bar graph:

Children's Watches

Third Answer the following questions.

ⓐ How many more watches does Aliaa have than Fayrouz?
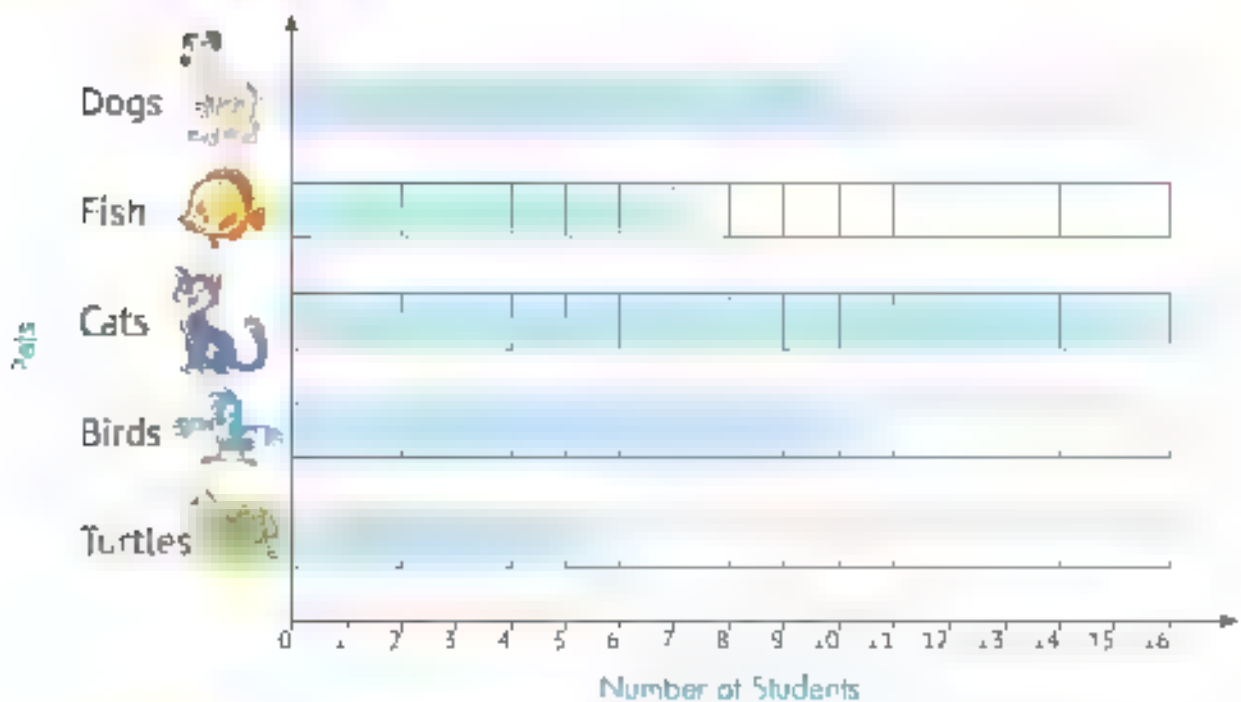
$$11 - 4 = 7$$

ⓑ What is the total number of watches that Ahmed and Eyad have?

$$2 + 8 = 10$$

ⓒ Who has the greatest number of watches?   Aliaa

4 Convert the same data from the pictograph into a bar graph, then complete the following table

Pet	Dogs	Fish	Cats	Birds	Turtles
Number of Students	10	7	16	10	5

First Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

(a) Number of students who liked dogs **=** Number of students who liked birds

(b) Number of students who liked fish **>** Number of students who liked turtles

(c) Number of students who liked cats **>** Number of students who liked dogs

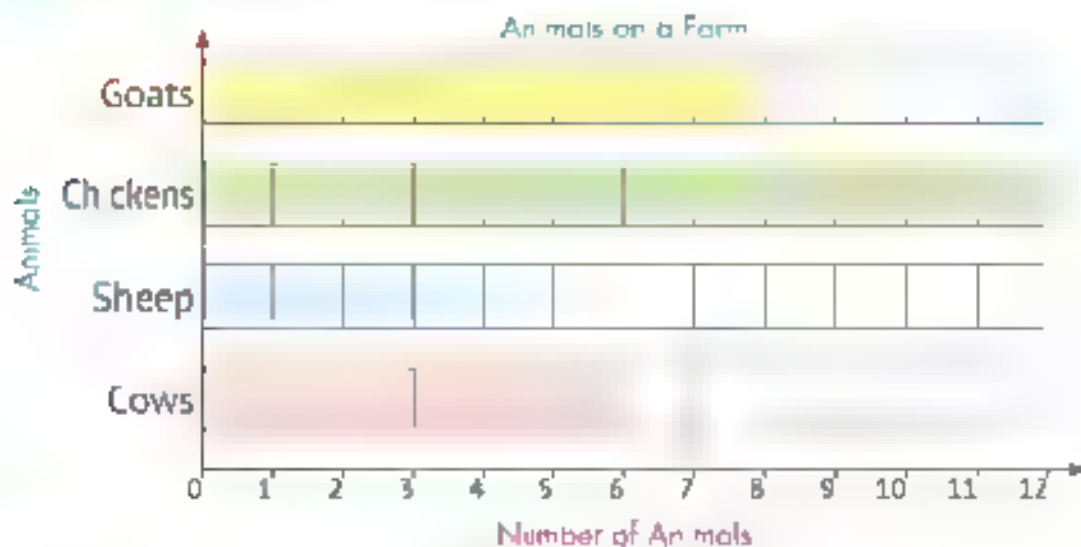(d) Number of students who liked birds **>** Number of students who liked fish

Second Answer the following questions:

(a) How many students liked fish? 7

(b) How many students liked birds?   10

(c) How many more students liked cats than birds?   16 – 10 = 6

(d) How many more students liked birds than turtles?   10 – 5 = 5

(e) How many students all together liked dogs, fish and cats? 10 + 7 + 16 =

(f) How many students all together liked cats, birds and turtles?   5 =

(g) Which pet is liked the most? .... Cats

(h) Which pet is liked the least?   Turtles

Assessment on Chapter 1

First The following bar graph shows the **number of animals** on a farm:

Animals on a Farm

1 Complete the following table

Animal	Cows	Sheep	Chickens	Goats
Number of Animals	6	4	12	8

2 Answer the following questions.

ⓐ How many cows are there on the farm?

6

ⓑ What is the total number of goats and chickens together?

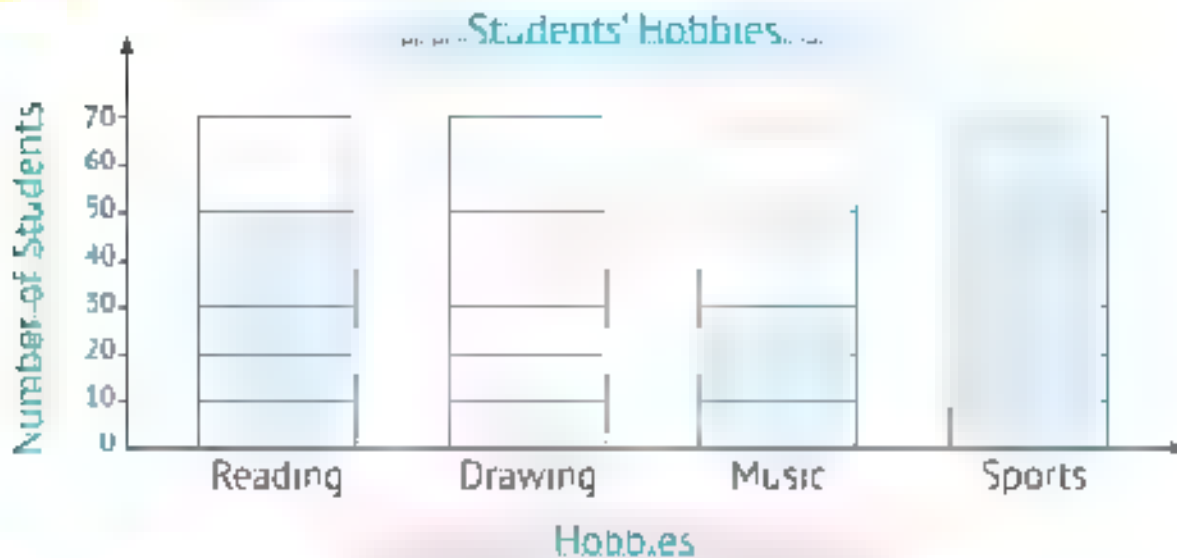$8 + 12 = 20$

ⓒ Which animal is found the most on the farm?

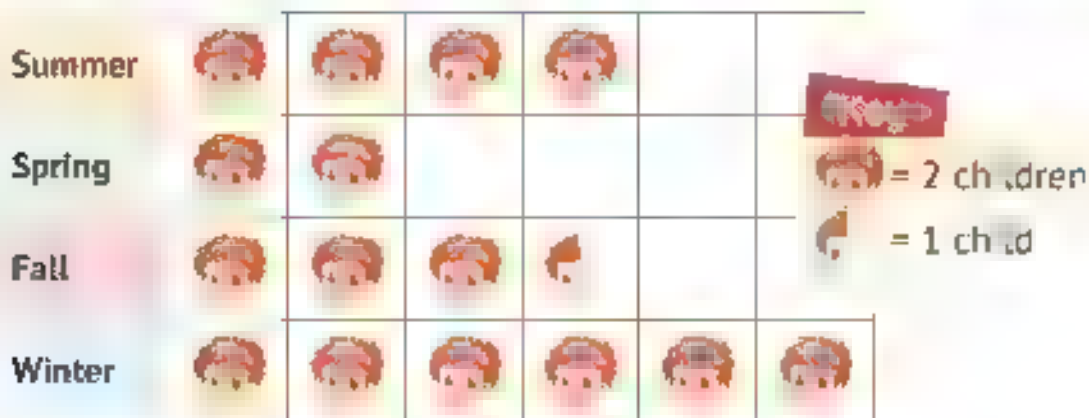Chickens

ⓓ Which animal is found the least on the farm?

Sheep

Second: The following table shows the hobbies of some students

Hobby	Reading	Drawing	Music	Sports
Number of Students	50	10	30	70

Complete the following bar graph.

Students' Hobbies

Third: The following pictograph shows the favorite seasons of the year for a number of children:

Key:
= 2 children
= 1 child

Complete the following table

Season	Summer	Spring	Fall	Winter
Number of Children	8	4	7	12

Chapter 2

1&2 Adding Doubles –
Adding and Subtracting
by Counting

Outcomes

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Applying the mental math strategy of adding doubles
- Solving addition problems.
- Applying the mental math strategy of counting on from the bigger number to add.
- Applying the mental math strategy of counting on from the smaller number to subtract.
- Solving addition and subtraction problems.

3&4 Adding or Subtracting the
Number 10 – Adding and
Subtracting by Making Tens

Outcomes

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Applying the mental math strategy of adding or subtracting 10
- Solving addition and subtraction problems.
- Applying the mental math strategy of making tens to add or subtract

5&6 Story Problems on
Adding and Subtracting

Outcomes.

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition story problems.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve subtraction story problems.

7-10 Mental Applications on
Adding and Subtracting
Adding Using the 120 Chart

Outcomes.

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Solving addition problems to find a missing addend.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition problems.
- Solving subtraction problems to find a missing subtrahend.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve subtraction problems.
- Solving problems to find a missing addend or subtrahend.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition and subtraction problems.
- Applying mental math strategies to add 1 and 2 digit numbers.

Lessons

Adding Doubles – Adding and Subtracting by Counting

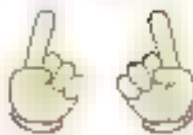الجمع بالمضاعفة – الجمع والطرح بالعد

Adding Doubles

If the number is added to itself, the result is **double** the number

الجمع بالمضاعفة: إذا أضيف العدد إلى نفسه فإن الناتج يسمى ضعف العدد.

Ex.

ⓐ $1 + 1 = 2$

ⓑ $2 + 2 = 4$

ⓒ $3 + 3 = 6$

ⓓ $6 + 6 = 12$

ⓔ $7 + 7 = 14$

ⓕ $8 + 8 = 16$

Activity   Find the result.

ⓐ $10 + 10 = $ 20

ⓑ $7 + 7 = $ 14

ⓒ $8 + 8 = $ 16

ⓓ $9 + 9 = $ 18

ⓔ $4 + 4 = $ 8

ⓕ $1 + 1 = $ 2

Mental math		Doubies الرصيد ددعيه	يساعد
Counting on	العدّ Bigger	أكبر Smaller	أصغر

Doubles Strategy for Addition

إستراتيجية الجمع بالمضاعفة

① Determine the smallest number

② Double the smallest number (from the largest number)

③ Add the remainder of the larger number to the result.

Ex.　　　　　　Add. (7 + 6)

- The smallest number is 6.

- The double of the smallest number is 6 + 6 = 12

- 1 remains from the largest number
  because (6 + 1 = 7)

- The result: 7 + 6 = (1 + 6) + 6 = 1 + 12 = 13

$$7 + 6$$
$$= (1 + 6) + 6$$
$$= 1 + 12 = 13$$

Ex.　　　　　　Add: (10 + 11)

$$10 + 11 = 10 + (10 + 1)$$
$$= 20 + 1 = 21$$

Activity　　　Use the Doubles Strategy to add (as in the example).

Ex.　8 + 7 = 1 + 7 + 7 = 1 + 14 = 15

ⓐ 8 + 9 = 8 + (8 + 1) = 16 + 1 = 17

ⓑ 5 + 6 = 5 + (5 + 1) = 10 + 1 = 11

ⓒ 10 + 9 = 1 + 9 + 9 = 1 + 18 = 19

ⓓ 7 + 6 = 1 + 6 + 6 = 1 + 12 = 13

ⓔ 5 + 4 = 1 + 4 + 4 = 1 + 8 = 9

Using Counting On From the Bigger Number Mental Math Strategy to Add

إستراتيجية العد من العدد الأكبر للجمع

Ex.

Add: (8 + 4)

We put the bigger number in our minds.

نضع العدد الأكبر في عقولنا

And we say:
"8 in my mind"

8

Step 2

We represent the smaller number using our fingers.

نعد العدد الأصغر بإستخدام الأصابع

And we say:
"4 on my hand"

9 10 11
12

Step 3

We count on our fingers from the number in our minds.

نعد عبر الأصابع بعد الرقم الموجود في عقولنا

And we say:
"After 8: 9, 10, 11, 12"

So, 8 + 4 = 12

Notes:

• Make sure that the child speaks during the solution as shown.

Activity

Add using the Counting On Strategy:

a) 5 + 9 = 14

b) 7 + 8 = 15

c) 6 + 8 = 14

d) 7 + 6 = 13

e) 5 + 7 = 12

f) 6 + 7 = 13

g)
```
    5
+   8
---
   13
```

h)
```
    7
+   4
---
   11
```

i)
```
    8
+   9
---
   17
```

j)
```
    4
+   6
---
   10
```

Using Counting On From the Smaller Number Mental Math Strategy to Subtract

إستراتيجية العد من العدد الأصغر للطرح

Ex. Subtract (12 – 8)

Step 1
We put the smallest number in our minds

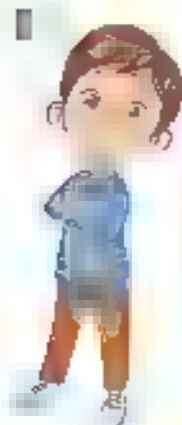نضع العدد الأصغر في العقل

And we say "8 in my mind"

Step 2
We count on our fingers after the number in our minds until we get to the largest number

نقوم بالعد على أصابعنا بعد الرقم 8 حتى نصل إلى العدد الأكبر 2

And we say "After 8, 9, 10, ... , 12"

So, 12 – 8 = 4

10 11 12
9

We used 4 fingers

Notes!
- Make sure that the child speaks during the solution as shown

Activity

Subtract using the Counting On strategy:

a) 15 – 9 = 6

b) 16 – 8 = 8

c) 16 – 7 = 9

d) 18 – 9 = 9

e) 15 – 7 = 8

f) 14 – 7 = 7

g)	h)	i)	j)
13	12	10	11
– 8	– 4	– 9	– 6
5	8	1	5

1 Use the Doubles Addition strategy to find

a)
$$1 + 1 = 2$$

b)
$$2 + 2 = 4$$

c)
$$3 + 3 = 6$$

d)
$$4 + 4 = 8$$

e)
$$5 + 5 = 10$$

f)
$$6 + 6 = 12$$

g)
$$7 + 7 = 14$$

h)
$$8 + 8 = 16$$

i)
$$9 + 9 = 18$$

j)
$$10 + 10 = 20$$

2 Draw and add as in the example:

Ex.
$$3 + 3 = 6$$

a)
$$1 + 1 = 2$$

b)
$$7 + 7 = 14$$

c)
$$9 + 9 = 18$$

d)
$$5 + 5 = 10$$

e)
$$2 + 2 = 4$$

f)
$$4 + 4 = 8$$

g)
$$6 + 6 = 12$$

h)
$$8 + 8 = 16$$

3 Use the Doubles Addition strategy to find (as in the example)

Ex. $8 + 9 = 8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$

ⓐ $7 + 8 = 7 + (\underline{7} + \underline{1}) = 14 + 1 = \underline{15}$

ⓑ $5 + 4 = (1 + \underline{4}) + \underline{4} = 1 + \underline{8} = \underline{9}$

ⓒ $10 + 9 = (1 + \underline{9}) + \underline{9} = 1 + 18 = \underline{19}$

ⓓ $4 + 3 = \underline{1} + \underline{3} + \underline{3} = \underline{1} + \underline{6} = \underline{7}$

ⓔ $2 + 3 = \underline{2} + \underline{2} + \underline{1} = 4 + 1 = \underline{5}$

ⓕ $6 + 5 = \underline{1} + \underline{5} + \underline{5} = \underline{1} + 10 = 11$

ⓖ $6 + 7 = \underline{6} + \underline{6} + \underline{1} = 12 + \underline{1} = 13$

ⓗ $8 + 9 = \underline{8} + \underline{8} + \underline{1} = 16 + \underline{1} = \underline{1}$

ⓘ $10 + 11 = 10 + 10 + 1 = 20 + 1 = 21$

4 Add using the Counting On strategy:

ⓐ $8 + 6 = \underline{14}$ ⓑ $5 + 9 = \underline{14}$

ⓒ $9 + 4 = \underline{13}$ ⓓ $7 + 6 = \underline{13}$

ⓔ $10 + 5 = \underline{15}$ ⓕ $6 + 7 = \underline{13}$

ⓖ $5 + 7 = \underline{12}$ ⓗ $4 + 8 = \underline{12}$

ⓘ $9 + 3 = \underline{12}$ ⓙ $7 + 7 = \underline{14}$

ⓚ $3 + 7 = \underline{10}$ ⓛ $2 + 9 = \underline{11}$

5 Add using the Counting On strategy.

	a 7	**b** 9	**c** 8	**d** 6
	+ 9	+ 1	+ 5	+ 5
	16	10	13	11

	e 1	**f** 8	**g** 7	**h** 10
	+ 11	+ 9	+ 3	+ 5
	12	17	10	15

6 Subtract using the Counting On strategy.

a $9 - 6 =$ 3   **b** $8 - 6 =$ 2

c $15 - 9 =$ 6   **d** $14 - 6 =$ 8

e $12 - 5 =$ 7   **f** $16 - 9 =$ 7

g $11 - 7 =$ 4   **h** $13 - 5 =$ 8

i $13 - 6 =$ 7   **j** $11 - 6 =$ 5

7 Subtract using the Counting On strategy:

	a 17	**b** 16	**c** 11	**d** 13
	− 8	− 5	− 4	− 5
	9	11	7	8

	e 12	**f** 10	**g** 18	**h** 12
	− 7	− 8	− 9	− 0
	5	2	9	12

8 Match.

a) 5 + 6   3 + 3 + 1

b) 3 + 4   5 + 5 + 1

c) 9 + 8   4 + 4 + 1

d) 6 + 7   1 + 8 + 8

e) 4 + 5   6 + 6 + 1

f) 7 + 8   9 + 9 + 1

g) 9 + 10   7 + 7 + 1

9 Complete using (< , = or >):

a) 6 + 8   >   16 − 5   b) 12 − 5   =   1 + 3

c) 5 + 9   8 + 8   d) 13 − 8   <   15 − 6

e) 6 + 6   =   12 − 0   f) 10 − 2   5 + 4

g) 7 + 8   >   9 − 4   h) 12 + 6   9 + 9

i) 5 + 2   12 − 3   j) 10 + 7   18 − 9

Choose the correct answer:

a 7 + 7 = 14   (77 or 7   or (14))

b 8 + 8 = 16   ((8) or 6   or 24)

c 9 + 9 + 1 = 9 + 10   (10 + 10 or 9 + 10 or 9 + 1)

d 8 + 4 = 12   (21 or (12) or 84)

e 15 − 7 = 8   (7 or 22 or (8))

Complete the following.

a 9 + 9 = 18

b 7 + 8 = 7 + 7 + 1

c 7 + 5 = 12

d 8 + 9 = 17

e 6 + 6 = 12

Answer the following

a Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

18 , 25 , 81 , 52 , 50

• 18 , 25 , 50 , 52 , 81

b Find the result:

1 8 + 4 = 12

2 15 − 6 = 11

3
```
   7
+  5
-----
  12
```

4
```
  13
-  9
-----
   4
```

Lessons

Adding or Subtracting the Number 10
Adding and Subtracting by Making Tens

جمع أو طرح العدد 10 – الجمع والطرح بتكوين عشرات

120 Chart

Ex.

$45 + 10 = 55$

53	54	55	56	57
43	44	45	46	47
33	34	35	36	37

$45 - 10 = 35$

53	54	55	56	57
43	44	45	46	47
33	34	35	36	37

Add Tens

Subtract Tens

111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Subtract Ones

Add Ones

Notes

- We can use the 120 Chart to add 10 by moving one step up and subtract 10 by moving one step down.

  ▪ يمكنك استخدام مخطط 120 في بضافة بعدد 10 عن طريق التحرك حطوة واحدة لأعلى وطرح العدد
  10 عن طريق التحرك خطوة واحدة بلأسفل

- When adding 10 in the Tens place, it increases by 1 and the Ones digit remains unchanged.

  ▪ عند إضافه العدد 10 لفئة العشرات تزيد خانة العشرات بمقدار 1 وتبقى خانة الأحاد دون تغيير

- When subtracting 10 from the Tens place, it decreases by 1 and the Ones digit remains unchanged.

  ▪ عند طرح العدد 10 من فئة العشرات تقل خانة العشرات بـ 1 وتبقى خانة الأحاد دون تغيير

| 20 Chart | محطط 20 | Components | مكونات | Making 10 | تكوين عشرات |

Activity

Use the 120 Chart to find

a) $25 + 10 =$ 35

b) $36 - 10 =$ 26

c) $75 + 10 =$ 85

d) $49 - 10 =$ 39

e) $62 + 10 =$ 72

f) $50 - 10 =$ 40

g) $15 + 10 =$ 25

h) $21 - 10 =$ 11

i)
$$\begin{array}{r} 89 \\ + \quad 10 \\ \hline 99 \end{array}$$

j)
$$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ - \quad 10 \\ \hline 83 \end{array}$$

k)
$$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ + \quad 10 \\ \hline 72 \end{array}$$

l)
$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ - \quad 10 \\ \hline 32 \end{array}$$

m)
$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ + \quad 10 \\ \hline 82 \end{array}$$

n)
$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ - \quad 10 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

o)
$$\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ + \quad 10 \\ \hline 79 \end{array}$$

p)
$$\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ - \quad 10 \\ \hline 28 \end{array}$$

Components of 10

$0 + 10$
10

$1 + 9$
10

$2 + 8$
10

$3 + 7$
10

$4 + 6$
10

$5 + 5$
10

$6 + 4$
10

$7 + 3$
10

$8 + 2$
10

$9 + 1$
10

$10 + 0$
10

*A*ctivity

Match to make 10:

| 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 9 |

| 8 | 6 | 10 | 0 | 4 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 3 |

*A*ctivity

Complete

ⓐ $0 + \underline{10} = 10$

ⓑ $3 + \underline{7} = 10$

ⓒ $\underline{5} + 5 = 10$

ⓓ $\underline{2} + 8 = 10$

ⓔ $9 + \underline{1} = 10$

ⓕ $\underline{6} + 4 = 10$

Making a 10 Addition Strategy

إستراتيجية الجمع بتكوين عشرات

When adding two numbers, the smaller number can be divided into two numbers, one of them completes the larger number to 10, then completes the addition process.

عند جمع عددين يمكن تحليل عدد الأصغر إلى عددين حيث أحدهما يكمل العدد الأكبر إلى 10 ثم استكمال عملية الجمع

Ex. Add: $(7 + 4) =$

- Decompose 4 into $3 + 1$

- Add: $7 + 3 = 10$

- Add: $10 + 1 = 11$

$$7 + 4$$
$$= 7 + 3 + 1$$
$$= 10 + 1 = 11$$

Ex.   **Add. (8 + 5)**

$8 + 5$

$= 8 + 2 + 3$

$= 10 + 3 = 13$

3&4

Activity

Make a ten to add (as in the example):

Ex. 9
+ 5

14

ⓐ 8
+ 7

15

ⓑ 6
+ 7

13

ⓒ 7
+ 4

11

Activity

Make a ten to add (as in the example)

Ex.

$$8 + 6$$
$$= 8 + 2 + 4 = 14$$
$$\quad\quad 10$$

(a)
$$9 + 4$$
$$= 9 + 1 + 3 = 13$$
$$\quad\quad 10$$

(b)
$$6 + 6$$
$$= 6 + 4 + 2 = 12$$
$$\quad\quad 10$$

(c)
$$7 + 4$$
$$= 7 + 3 + 1 = 11$$
$$\quad\quad 10$$

(d)
$$6 + 5 = 11$$
$$4 + 1$$
$$10 + 1 = 11$$

(e)
$$7 + 6 = 13$$
$$3 + 3$$
$$10 + 3 = 13$$

(f)
$$9 + 2 = 11$$
$$1 + 1$$
$$10 + 1 = 11$$

(g)
$$8 + 7 = 15$$
$$2 + 5$$
$$10 + 5 = 15$$

Making a 10 Subtraction Strategy

إستراتيجية الطرح بتكوين عشرات

- Leave the largest number as it is and divide the smaller number, so that we get 10 from subtracting the largest number and part of the smaller number. Then continue the solution.

  • نترك العدد الأكبر كما هو ويقسم العدد الأصغر بحيث نحصل على 10 من طرح العدد الأكبر وجزء من العدد الأصغر ثم نواصل الحل.

- For example, to subtract 15 – 7, we leave the 15 as it is and divide the 7 into 5 and 2 in order to be able to subtract 15 – 5 = 10, then continue 10 – 2 = 8. Thus, 15 – 7 = 8.

Ex. Subtract: (15 – 7)

$$15 - 7$$
$$= 15 - 5 - 2$$
$$= 10 - 2 = 8$$
So, 15 – 7 = 8

Ex. Subtract: (12 – 5)

$$12 - 5$$
$$= 12 - 2 - 3$$
$$= 10 - 3 = 7$$
So, 12 – 5 = 7

Activity Make a ten to subtract (as in the example):

Ex.
$$13 - 5 = 8$$
$$3 + 2$$
$$10 - 2 = 8$$

ⓐ
$$12 - 8 = 4$$
$$2 + 6$$
$$10 - 6 = 4$$

ⓑ
$$17 - 9 = 8$$
$$+ 2$$
$$10 - 2 = 8$$

ⓒ
$$11 - 4 = 7$$
$$1 + 3$$
$$10 - 3 = 7$$

1 **Use the 120 Chart to find**

① 15 + 10 = 25

② 15 – 10 = 5

③ 24 + 10 = 34

④ 24 – 10 = 14

⑤ 33 + 10 = 43

⑥ 33 – 10 = 23

⑦ 41 + 10 = 51

⑧ 41 – 10 = 31

⑨ 50 + 10 = 60

⑩ 50 – 10 = 40

⑪ 69 + 10 = 79

⑫ 69 – 10 = 59

⑬ 78 + 10 = 88

⑭ 78 – 10 = 68

⑮ 87 + 10 = 97

⑯ 87 – 10 = 77

⑰
18
+ 10
28

⑱
20
– 10
10

⑲
39
+ 10
49

⑳
47
– 10
37

㉑
56
+ 10
66

㉒
69
– 10
59

㉓
72
+ 10
82

㉔
81
– 10
71

㉕
12
+ 10
22

㉖
29
– 10
19

㉗
31
+ 10
41

㉘
45
– 10
35

2 Complete:

(a) 1 + 9 = 10   (b) 6 + 4 = 10   (c) 3 + 7 = 10

(d) 5 + 5 = 10   (e) 2 + 8 = 10   (f) 7 + 3 = 10

(g) 4 + 6 = 10   (h) 0 + 10 = 10   (i) 8 + 2 = 10

(j) 5 + 5 = 10   (k) 9 + 1 = 10   (l) 10 + 0 = 10

(m) 1 + 9 = 10   (n) 8 + 2 = 10   (o) 2 + 8 = 10

(p) 9 + 1 = 10   (q) 3 + 7 = 10   (r) 10 + 0 = 10

(s) 7 + 3 = 10   (t) 4 + 6 = 10   (u) 6 + 4 = 10

(v) 1 + 9 = 10   (w) 5 + 5 = 10   (x) 0 + 10 = 10

3 Make a ten to add (as in the example):

Ex.
```
   8
 + 6
-----
  14
```

(a)
```
   9
 + 5
-----
  14
```

(b)
```
   7
 + 7
-----
  14
```

(c)
```
   7
 + 5
-----
  12
```

(d)
```
   9
 + 4
-----
  13
```

(e)
```
   6
 + 5
-----
  11
```

(f)
```
   7
 + 3
-----
  10
```

(g)
```
   9
 + 8
-----
  17
```

(h)
```
   8
 + 5
-----
  13
```

4 Make a ten to add

a

$$6 + 5$$
$$= 6 + 4 + 1 = 11$$
$$10$$

b

$$7 + 6$$
$$= 7 + 3 + 3 = 13$$
$$10$$

c

$$8 + 7$$
$$= 8 + 2 + 5 = 15$$
$$10$$

d

$$9 + 8$$
$$= 9 + 1 + 7 = 1$$
$$10$$

e

$$9 + 9$$
$$= 9 + 1 + 8 = 18$$
$$10$$

f

$$8 + 8$$
$$= 8 + 2 + 6 = 16$$
$$10$$

g

$$7 + 5$$
$$= 7 + 3 + 2 = 12$$
$$10$$

h

$$9 + 2$$
$$= 9 + 1 + 1 = 11$$
$$10$$

i)

$$7 + 4$$
$$3 + 1$$
$$10 + 1 = 11$$

j)

$$8 + 6$$
$$ + 4$$
$$10 + 4 = 14$$

k)

$$8 + 4$$
$$2 + $$
$$10 + = 1$$

l)

$$8 + 3$$
$$ + 1$$
$$10 + 1 = 11$$

m)

$$9 + 7$$
$$1 + 6$$
$$10 + 6 = 16$$

n)

$$9 + 2$$
$$1 + 1$$
$$10 + 1 = 11$$

o)

$$9 + 5$$
$$1 + 4$$
$$10 + 4 = 14$$

p)

$$9 + 3$$
$$1 + $$
$$10 + 2 = 12$$

5 Use the mental math strategy Make a Ten to add.

a) $9 + 9 = $ 9   +   1   +   8   10   +   8   =   18

b) $8 + 8 = $ 8   +   2   +   6   10   +   6   =   16

c) $7 + 7 = $ 7   +   3   +   4   10   +   4   =   14

d) $6 + 6 = $ 6   +   4   +   2   10   +   2   =   12

e) $9 + 8 = $ 9   +   1   +   7   =   10   +   7   =   17

f) $8 + 7 = $ 8   +   2   +   5   10   +   5   15

g) $7 + 6 = $ 7   +   3   +   4   =   10   +   3   13

h) $6 + 5 = $ 6   +   4   +   1   =   10   +   1   11

i) $9 + 7 = $ 9   +   1   +   6   10   +   6   =   16

j) $8 + 6 = $ 8   +   2   +   4   =   10   +   4   =   14

k) $7 + 5 = $ 7   +   3   +   2   =   10   +   2   =   12

l) $9 + 6 = $ 9   +   1   +   5   10   +   5   =   15

m) $8 + 5 = $ 8   +   2   +   3   =   10   +   3   =   13

n) $7 + 4 = $ 7   +   3   +   1   =   10   +   1   =   11

o) $9 + 5 = $ 9   +   1   +   4   =   10   +   4   =   14

6 **Use the mental math strategy Make a Ten to subtract.**

a) $11 - 9 =$ 11 — 1 — 3 = 10 — 8   2

b) $12 - 8 =$ 12 — 2 — 6 = 10 — 6 = 4

c) $13 - 7 =$ 13 — 3 — 4 = 10 — 4   6

d) $14 - 6 =$ 14 — 4 — 2 = 10 — 2 — 8

e) $15 - 5 =$ 15 — 5 — 10

f) $16 - 9 =$ 16 — 6 — 3 — 10 — 3 — 7

g) $17 - 8 =$ 17 — 7 — 1 — 10 — 1 — 9

h) $18 - 9 =$ 18 — 8 — 1 — 10 — 1 — 9

i) $11 - 8 =$ 11 — 1 — 7 — 10 — 7 — 3

j) $12 - 7 =$ 12 — 2 — 5 — 10 — 5 — 5

k) $13 - 6 =$ 13 — 3 — 3 — 10 — 3 — 7

l) $14 - 5 =$ 14 — 4 — 1 — 10 — 1 — 9

m) $15 - 6 =$ 15 — 5 — 1 — 10 — 1 — 9

n) $16 - 8 =$ 16 — 6 — 2 — 10 — 2 — 8

o) $17 - 9 =$ 17 — 7 — 2 — 10 — 2 — 8

Choose the correct answer:

a) $24 + 10 = $ ....34....   ((34) or 14 or 25)

b) $73 + $ _10_ $= 83$ (1 or 10 or 11)

c) $6 + 9 = $. 15 ..   (69 or 96 or (15))

d) $8 + 7 = $ 7 + 7 + 1   (8 + 8 + 1 or 7 + 7 + 1 or 8 + 7 + 1)

e) $36 - $ _10_ $= 26$ (1 or 11 or (10))

Complete the following:

a) $7 + 5 = $ _7_ $+$ _3_ $+ 2 = 10 +$ _2_ $=$ _12_

b) $45 + 10 = $ _55_

c) $9 + 8 = 1 +$ _8_ $+$ _8_ $= 1 +$ _16_ $=$ _17_

d) $67 - 10 = $ _57_

e) $18 - 9 = 18 -$ _8_ $- 1 =$ _10_ $- 1 =$ _9_

Answer the following:

a) Complete in the same pattern:

1) 12 , 14 , 16 , _18_ , _20_ , 22

2) 90 , 80 , 70 , _60_ , _50_ , _40_

b) Find the result:

1) $75 + 10 = $. 85 ...

2) $18 - 10 = $. 8

3)
```
    9
  + 7
 ─────
   16
```

4)
```
   15
 -  6
 ─────
    9
```

Lessons Story Problems on Adding and Subtracting

مسائل كلامية على الجمع والطرح

Ex.

Hani collected 6 apples from the garden in the morning and 7 apples in the evening. How many apples did Hani collect?

One of the mental math strategies can be used for addition

Counting On From the Largest Number Strategy	Doubles Strategy for Addition	Making Tens Addition Strategy
Number of apples = 6 + 7 = 13 apples	Number of apples = 6 + 7 = 6 + 6 + 1 = 12 + 1 = 13 apples	Number of apples = 7 + 6 = 7 + 3 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13 apples

Ex.

Hussam has 13 sweets, of which he distributed 4 among his friends. How many sweets are remaining with Hussam?

One of the mental math strategies can be used for subtraction

Counting On From the Smallest Number Strategy	Making Tens Subtraction Strategy
Number of remaining sweets = 13 − 4 = 9 sweets	Number of remaining sweets = 13 − 4 = 13 − 3 − 1 = 10 − 1 = 9 sweets

How many?	كم عدد؟	Sum	محموع	Total	محموع
All together	معًا	Difference	الفرق	Left	الباقي
Remainder	الباقي				

Notes!

• The following steps can be followed in the solution

1. **Understand** What do we want to find? → Circle the questions.
2. **Plan** What facts do you need? → Underline them.
3. **Solve** using one of the methods we learned.
4. **Check.** Does your answer make sense?

• يمكن اتباع الخطوات التالية في الحل،

1. الفهم، ما الذي نريد إيجاده؟ → ثم نضع دائرة حول السؤال.
2. التخطيط، ما الحقائق التي نحتاجها؟ → نضع خطًا تحت الحقائق.
3. نحل باستخدام إحدى الطرق التي تعلمناها   4. هل نتحقق من الإجابة منطقية؟

Activity

a Miryam saw 8 birds flying in the sky. She also saw 4 birds sitting on a tree. How many birds did Miryam see in all?

$$8 \quad + \quad 4 \quad = \quad 12$$

b Mukhtar has ... jelly beans in a jar. He has another 8 jelly beans in his pocket. How many jelly beans does Mukhtar have in all?

$$6 \quad + \quad 8 \quad = \quad 14$$

c Heba had 7 stickers. Her teacher gave her 9 more stickers. How many stickers does Heba have all together?

$$7 \quad + \quad 9 \quad = \quad 16$$

d Ahmed gathered 15 rocks at the beach. He tossed 6 rocks into the water. How many rocks does Ahmed have left?

$$15 \quad - \quad 6 \quad = \quad 9$$

e Mustafa had 16 candies. He ate ... candies. How many candies does Mustafa have left?

$$16 \quad - \quad 6 \quad = \quad 10$$

f Rashida bought 13 oranges. She gave ... oranges to her father. How many oranges does she have now?

$$13 \quad - \quad 3 \quad = \quad 10$$

1 Lamiaa saw 6 butterflies in the garden. Then she saw 5 more butterflies. How many butterflies did Lamiaa see?

$$6 \quad + \quad 5 \quad = \quad 11$$

2 Hany had 7 colored pencils, his mother gave him another 8 pencils. How many pencils does Hany have now?

$$7 \quad + \quad 8 \quad = \quad 15$$

3 Miryam put 6 balls in one basket and 9 balls in another. How many balls did Miryam put in the baskets all together?

$$6 \quad + \quad 9 \quad = \quad 15$$

4 Hana saw 4 birds on a tree. Then she saw another 8 birds flying. How many birds did Hana see?

$$4 \quad + \quad 8 \quad = \quad 12$$

5 Mariam has 8 books in Arabic and 4 books in English. How many books does Mariam have?

$$8 \quad + \quad 4 \quad = \quad 12$$

6 There are 8 green apples and 3 red apples in a basket. How many apples are there in all?

$$8 \quad + \quad 3 \quad = \quad 11$$

7 There are 2 vases. In each vase there are 8 flowers. How many flowers are there in all?

$$8 \quad + \quad 8 \quad = \quad 16$$

8 Mona had 14 apples, of which she ate 5 apples. How many apples are remaining with her?

$$14 - 5 = 9$$

9 Ahmed collected 13 stones from the beach. He threw 7 of them into the sea. How many stones are left with him?

$$13 - 7 = 6$$

10 Mustafa had 17 candy pieces. He gave his sister 9 pieces. How many pieces of candy are left with him?

$$17 - 9 = 8$$

11 Sara had 15 pounds. She bought a pen for 8 pounds. How many pounds are left with Sara?

$$15 - 8 = 7$$

12 There are 12 cars in the parking lot. If 9 cars go away, how many cars are there in the parking lot now?

$$12 - 9 = 3$$

13 There are 17 children in a class, 9 of them are girls. How many boys are there in the class?

$$17 - 9 = 8$$

14 There are 13 birds on a tree. 6 birds flew away. How many birds are there on the tree now?

$$13 - 6 = 7$$

Choose the correct answer:

a $11 + 10 = 20 + 1$ $(10 + 10$ or $20 + 1$ or $1 + 1 + 1 + 0)$

b $\_\_ 7 + 7 = 14$ $(10$ or 21 or $\boxed{7})$

c $9 + 7 = 10 + 6$ $(10 + 6$ or $8 + 7$ or $10 + 7)$

d $25 + 10 = \_\_ 35$ $(15$ or $\boxed{35}$ or $26)$

e $12 - 6 = 10 - 4$ $(6 + 6$ or $\boxed{12 - 4}$ or $10 - 4)$

Complete the following:

a $10 + 10 = 20$

b $16 - 9 = 16 - 6 \_\_ - 3 = 10 - 3 \_\_ = 7$

c $9 + 3 = 12$ d $13 - 7 = 6$

e $26 + 10 = 36$

Answer the following

Find the result:

1 $7 + 6 = 13$ 2 $12 - 4 = 8$

3 $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ + 9 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$ 4 $\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$

b One day, Malik read 9 pages of a story, and the next day he read 6 pages. How many pages did he read in the two days?

Number of pages = $9 + 6 = 15$ pages

c Shaimaa had 16 pounds. She bought a book for 9 pounds. How many pounds are left with Shaimaa?

Remaining money = $16 \quad 9 = 7$ pounds

Lessons

Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting — Adding Using the 120 Chart

تطبيقات ذهنية على الجمع و الطرح – الجمع باستخدام مخطط 120

Finding a Missing Addend

إيجاد العدد المضاف المفقود

Ex.

a) $8 +$ _____ $= 15$

b) _____ $+ 9 = 12$

The Inverse Operation Strategy

a)
$$15 - 8 = 7$$
$$8 + \boxed{7} = 15$$

b)
$$12 - 9 = 3$$
$$\boxed{3} + 9 = 12$$

Counting On From the Smaller Number Strategy:

a) After 8

$$8 + \underline{7} = 15$$

b) After 9

$$\underline{3} + 9 = 12$$

Activity

Find the missing number:

a)
$$\boxed{5} + 8 = 13$$

b)
$$\boxed{5} + 6 = 11$$

c)
$$5 + \boxed{7} = 12$$

d)
$$7 + \boxed{8} = 15$$

e) $\boxed{8} + 9 = 17$

f) $\boxed{8} + 8 = 16$

g) $4 + \boxed{8} = 12$

h) $6 + \boxed{7} = 13$

Finding a Missing Subtrahend

إيجاد العدد المطروح المفقود

7-10

Ex.

ⓐ 11 – .... = 8   ⓑ 15 – .... = 9

First Strategy

ⓐ   **11 – 8 = 3**   ⓑ   **15 – 9 = 6**

11 –   3   = 8   15 –   6   = 9

Counting On From the Smaller Number Strategy

ⓐ   **After 8**   ⓑ   **After 9**

11 –   3   = 8   15 –   6   = 9

Activity   **Find the missing number:**

ⓐ   13   ⓑ   11   ⓒ   12   ⓓ   15

 – 8   – 4   – 4   – 9

    5   7   8   6

ⓔ 17 ☐ 9 = 8   ⓕ 16 ☐ 7 = 9   ⓖ 12 ☐ 8 = 4   ⓗ 13 ☐ 8 = 5

Activity

a) One day, Basma read 8 pages of a story. The next day, she continued reading, and she reached 12 pages.

How many pages did Basma read the next day?

$$8 + \boxed{4} = 12$$

Number of pages = 12 − 8 = 4 pages

b) Omar saw 3 stars in the sky. After an hour, he saw 13 stars in the sky.

How many stars were added to the sky?

$$3 + \boxed{10} = 13$$

Number of stars = 13 − 3 = 10 stars

c) A tree had 12 apples on it. Some apples fell from the tree and 5 were left on it. How many apples fell from the tree?

$$12 − \boxed{7} = 5$$

Number of apples = 12 − 5 = 7 apples

d) Before lunch, Aya had 20 candies. After Lunch, Aya had 11 candies left.

How many candies did Aya eat at lunch?

$$20 \boxed{9} = 11$$

Number of candies = 20 − 11 = 9 candies

1 Find the missing number:

a [5] + 6 = 11

b [4] + 8 = 12

c [8] + 5 = 13

d [8] + 3 = 11

e 8 + [5] = 13

f 5 + [9] = 14

g 7 + [5] = 12

h 15 [8] = 7

i 16 – [8] = 8

j 17 – [9] = 8

k 14 [8] = 6

l 15 [9] = 6

m 13 [9] = 4

n 16 [7] = 9

o
```
    [7]
  +  8
  ____
    15
```

p
```
    [8]
  +  9
  ____
    17
```

q
```
     9
  + [10]
  ____
    19
```

r
```
     7
  + [9]
  ____
    16
```

s
```
     9
  +  [9]
  ____
    18
```

t
```
    12
  -  [6]
  ____
     6
```

u
```
    18
  - [10]
  ____
     8
```

v
```
    16
  -  [7]
  ____
     9
```

w
```
    15
  -  [8]
  ____
     7
```

x
```
    13
  -  [8]
  ____
     5
```

2 Answer the following

a In the morning, Mohamed saw 9 of his friends at the playground. After an hour, Mohamed noticed that the number of his friends at the playground became 14. How many students arrived during this hour?

$$9 + \boxed{5} = 14$$

Number of students = 14 − 9 = 5 students

b Ahmed planted 8 trees one day. The next day, he planted another group of trees. The number of trees became 15.

How many trees did Ahmed plant on the second day?

$$8 + \boxed{7} = 15$$

Number of trees = 15 − 8 = 7 trees

c Ahmed had 9 pounds. His father gave him a number of pounds. So, the money with Ahmed became 13 pounds.

How many pounds did Ahmed take from his father?

$$9 + \boxed{4} = 13$$

Ahmed took = 13 − 9 = 4 pounds

d Ali had 9 red fish. He added some yellow fish, such that the total number of fish became 16.

Find the number of yellow fish.

$$9 + \boxed{7} = 16$$

Number of yellow fish = 16 − 9 = 7 fish

○ Zaher had 17 pounds and he bought a pen. 9 pounds remained with him.

How much is the pen?

$$17 \boxed{8} = 9$$

Price of the pen = 17 − 9 = 8 pounds

Ⓕ The number of pages of a story is 20 pages. Adam read a number of pages

from it, and the remaining 11 pages were not read

How many pages did Ahmed read?

$$20 - \boxed{9} = 11$$

Number of pages = 20 − 11 = 9 pages

Ⓖ There were 15 birds in the sky. Some of them landed on a tree, and 6

birds are still flying in the sky.

How many birds landed on the tree?

$$15 - \boxed{9} = 6$$

Number of birds = 15 − 6 = 9 birds

Ⓗ There were 14 carrots. Some bunnies ate some of them and 7 carrots are

left. How many carrots did the bunnies eat?

$$14 - \boxed{7} = 7$$

Number of carrots = 14 − 7 = 7 carrots

Choose the correct answer:

a 8 + __7__ = 15   (7 or 8 or 9)

b 13 − __7__ = 6   (5 or 6 or 7)

c 6 + 6 + 1 = 6 + __7__   (6 or 1 or 7)

d 10 − 3 = 15 − __8__   (8 or 9 or 10)

e 2 + 2 + __1__ = 5   (0 or 1 or 2)

Complete the following:

a __14__ − 8 = 6

b 12 − __7__ = 12 − 2 − 5

c 6 + 7 = 6 + __4__ + 3 = __12__ + 3 = __13__

d 6 + 6 = __12__

e 20 − 12 = __8__

Answer the following:

a Find the missing number:

1   15   2   8   3   12   4   9
  − 9   + 5   − 7   + 7
 _____   _____   _____   _____
   6   13   5   16

b Ahmed had 15 L.E and he bought a box of juice 6 L.E were left with him. How much is the juice box?

Price of the juice box = __15__ − __6__ = __9__

c Salma had 8 sweets. She took some sweets from her brother Yassin. She has 14 sweets now.

How many sweets did Salma take from her brother?

Number of sweets = __14__ − __8__ = __6__

Assessment on Chapter 2

First Choose the correct answer:

a) .... 9 .... + 9 = 18   (8 or 1 or (9))

b) 4 + ... 4 ... + 1 = 4 + 5   ((4) or 5 or 1)

c) 8 + 7 = ... 1 ... + 7 + 7   (7 or 8 or 1)

d) 8 + 5 = 10 + ... 3 ...   (5 or 8 or 3)

e) 10 + ... 10 ... = 20   (5 or 1 or 10)

Second Complete the following.

a)
$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

b)
$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 7 \\ \hline 16 \end{array}$$

c) $\boxed{7}$ + 8 = 15

d) 8 + 6 = 8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14

e) 9 + 8 = 1 + 8 + 8 = 1 + 16 = 17

Third Answer the following.

a) Hossam had some money. Then he got 6 LE from his father, so he has 15 LE now. How much money was with Hossam?

15 .... — .... 6 .... ⟵ 9

b) Salma has 8 blue balloons and 6 red balloons.
How many balloons does Salma have?

8 .... + ... 6 .... = ... 14

Chapter 3

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Chapter Lessons

Lessons 1&2 — 3-digit Numbers

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities
- Reading and writing 3-digit numbers
- Representing 3-digit numbers using concrete models.
- Identifying the place value and value of each digit in a 3-digit number

Lessons 3–6 — Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form)

Outcomes
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Identifying the place value and value of each digit in a 3-digit number
- Reading and writing 3-digit numbers in standard and expanded forms.
- Reading and writing numbers: 1 to 9 and multiples of 10 through 90 in word form.
- Converting numbers in expanded forms to standard forms
- Reading and writing numbers: 1 to 9 in word form.
- Matching the word forms of numbers 11 to 19 to their standard forms

Lessons 7&8 — Comparing Numbers

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities
- Using place value to compare two 3-digit numbers
- Using the symbols (> = and <) to express comparisons.
- Using place value to compare two 2-digit and 3-digit numbers.

Lessons 9&10 — Ordering Numbers

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Ordering a set of 5 numbers from the least to the greatest or from the greatest to the least
- Comparing and ordering numbers in expanded, word and standard forms.

Lessons 1&2

الأعداد المكونة من 3 أرقام

The greatest
2-digit number
is 99.

9 9
+ 1

If we add 1 to 99

We will get 10 Ones. We cannot have more than 9 in the Ones place. We add them together to become one package in the Tens place.

10 Ones = 1 Ten

We ll get 10 Tens. We cannot have more than 9 in the Tens place. By adding them together, they become one package in the next box and it s called the Hundreds place.

10 Tens = 100
One hundred

Tens	Ones
9	9

Tens	Ones
	1

Tens	Ones
9	→ 10

Tens	Ones
↓ 10	0

Hundreds	Tens	Ones
↓		
1	0	0

The result is 100 and it is read as "a hundred"

Ones	أحاد	Tens	عشرات	Hundreds	مئات
Place value	القيمة المكانية	Value	القيمة العددية	Abacus	العداد

Ex.

Hundreds	Tens	Ones

4 Hundreds   5 Tens   8 Ones

4 5 8

Four hundred   fifty   eight

The digit **4** is in the Hundreds place, so the **place value** of the digit **4** is Hundreds and its value is 400.

The digit **5** is in the Tens place, so the **place value** of the digit 5 is Tens and its **value** is 50

The digit 8 is in the Ones place, so the **place value** of the digit 8 is Ones and its **value** is 8

Hundreds	Tens	Ones
4	5	8

Four hundred fifty-eight

Notes:

- Help your child remember the place value of 2-digit numbers,

Activity

Write the number shown.

a)

4 Hundreds + 6 Tens + 3 Ones

= 463

Four hundred sixty-three

b)

6 Hundreds + 4 Tens + 9 Ones

= 649

Six hundred forty-nine

c)

2 Hundreds + 8 Tens + 5 Ones

= 285

= Two hundred eighty-five

d)

3 Hundreds + 0 Tens + 8 Ones

= 308

= Three hundred eight

e)

1 Hundreds + 4 Tens + 0 Ones

= 140

= One hundred forty

f)

9 Hundreds + 1 Tens + 2 Ones

= 912

= Nine hundred twelve

Activity

Write the number shown on the abacus.

a

Hundreds | Tens | Ones

372, Three hundred seventy two

b

Hundreds | Tens | Ones

637, Six hundred thirty seven,

c

Hundreds | Tens | Ones

915, Nine hundred fifteen

d

Hundreds | Tens | Ones

253, Two hundred fifty three,

e

Hundreds | Tens | Ones

470, Four hundred seventy,

f

Hundreds | Tens | Ones

605, Six hundred five,

The Place Value

Place Value	Hundreds	Tens	Ones
	↑	↑	↑
	5	5	5
	↓	↓	↓
Value ⟩	500	50	5

Ex.

- The value of the digit 5 in 358 is 50.

- The place value of the digit 5 in 358 is Tens.

Activity

Write the place value of the digit 4 in each of the following numbers:

ⓐ 564 : .... Ones .... ⓑ 648 : .... Tens

ⓒ 485 : Hundreds ...... ⓓ 749 : Tens

ⓔ 724 Ones ⓕ 430 Hundreds

Activity

Write the value of the digit 5 in each of the following numbers.

ⓐ 758 : ...... 50 ...... ⓑ 598 : . 500

ⓒ 985 : .... 5 .... ⓓ 257 : 50

ⓔ 985 5 ⓕ 235 : . 5

Activity

Write the value and the place value of the encircled digit:

Number	Value	Place Value
ⓐ 2⑤8	200	Hundreds
ⓑ 2⑧7	80	Tens
ⓒ 23⑧	8	Ones
ⓓ ⑦21	700	Hundreds
ⓔ 5⓪2	0	Tens

Activity

Circle the value of the underlined digit:

ⓐ **3**56

ⓑ 7**8**9

ⓒ 52**7**

ⓓ 9**6**3

300 , 30 , 3   800 , 80 , 8   700 , 70 , 7   600 , 60 , 6

ⓔ 5**9**3

ⓕ 12**7**

ⓖ 35**4**

ⓗ 2**0**9

900 , ⑨0 , 9   200 , 20 , 2   400 , 40 , 4   100 , 10 , 0

1 Write the number shown.

a

☐ Hundreds + ☐ Tens + ☐ Ones
= 242
= (Two hundred forty-two).

b

☐ Hundreds + ☐ Tens + ☐ Ones
= 568
= (Five hundred sixty-eight)

c

☐ Hundreds + ☐ Tens + ☐ Ones
= 286
= (Two hundred eighty-six)

d

☐ Hundreds + ☐ Tens + ☐ Ones
= 606
= Six hundred six

e

☐ Hundreds + ☐ Tens + ☐ Ones
= 430
= (Four hundred thirty)

f

☐ Hundreds + ☐ Tens + ☐ Ones
= 614
= (Six hundred fourteen)

g

Hundreds + Tens + Ones

= 395

= Three hundred ninety five

h

Hundreds + Tens + Ones

= 378

= Three hundred seventy eight

i

Hundreds + Tens + Ones

= 653

= Six hundred fifty three

j

Hundreds + Tens + Ones

= 609

= Six hundred nine

k

Hundreds + Tens + Ones

= 690

= Six hundred ninety

l

Hundreds + Tens + Ones

= 559

= Five hundred fifty nine

2 Write the number shown on the abacus

a

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

184 , One hundred eighty four

b

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

378 , Three hundred seventy eight

c

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

592 , Five hundred ninety two

d

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

766 , Seven hundred sixty six

e

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

950 , Nine hundred fifty

f

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

241 , Two hundred forty one

g

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

404 Four hundred four

h

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

630 Six hundred thirty

i

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

817 Eight hundred seventeen

j

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

145 (One hundred forty five)

k

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

523 Five hundred twenty three,

l

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

999 Nine hundred ninety nine,

3 Write the **place value** of the digit 7 in each of the following numbers.

(a) 753 : .... Hundreds ....   (b) 573 .... Tens

(c) 537   Ones   (d) 705   Hundreds

(e) 127 : ...   Ones ....   (f) 273 : .... Tens

(g) 872 :   Tens   (h) 597 :   Ones

(i) 755   Hundreds   (j) 788   Hundreds

(k) 75 : .... Tens ....   (l) 37 : .... Ones

4 Write the **value** of the digit 8 in each of the following numbers.

(a) 528 :   8   (b) 287 80

(c) 894   8 0   (d) 850   800

(e) 918 :   8   (f) 783 : 80

(g) 328 :   8   (h) 829 : 800

(i) 368 : 8   (j) 85 : 80

(k) 98 :   8   (l) 8 :   8

5 Complete.

(a) The **value** of the digit 5 in 456 is   50

(b) The **value** of the digit 3 in 963 is   3

(c) The **value** of the digit 6 in 689 is   600

(d) The **place value** of the digit 5 in 356 is   Tens

(e) The **place value** of the digit 7 in 761 is   Hundreds

(f) The **place value** of the digit 0 in 509 is   Tens

6 Write the value and the place value of the encircled digit:

Number	Value	Place Value
a) 1 5 9	100	Hundreds
b) 3 4 7	40	Tens
c) 26⑧	8	Ones
d) 2⓪1	0	Tens
e) 3 78	300	Hundreds
f) 62⓪	0	Ones
g) 8 93	800	Hundreds
h) 61⑦	7	Ones
i) 2 8 0	80	Tens

7 Circle the value of the underlined digit.

a) 5̲67
500 , 50 , 5

b) 2̲85
200 , 20 , 2

c) 36̲8
600 , 60 , 6

d) 37̲8
700 , (70) , 7

e) 35̲9
900 , 90 , 9

f) 63̲7
700 , 70 , 7

g) 50̲7
100 , 10 , 0

h) 83̲0
100 , 10 , (0)

i) 73̲2
200 , 20 , 2

j) 35̲6
500 , (50) , 5

k) 9̲78
900 , 90 , 9

l) 3̲86
(300) , 30 , 0

m) 7̲14
100 , (10) , 1

n) 36̲9
900 , 90 , (9)

o) 1̲25
100 , 10 , 1

p) 94̲3
400 , 40 , 4

Choose the correct answer:

a The **value** of the digit 5 in 562 is   500   (500 50   5)

b 6 Tens + 5 Ones + 3 Hundreds =   365   (653 365 536)

c 7 + 20 + 600 =   627   (726 267 627)

d Two hundred sixty five   265   (265 562 652)

e 10 Tens =   1   Hundreds   (100 10   1)

Complete the following:

a 786 =   700   +   80   + 6

b The **place value** of the digit 8 in 789 is   Tens

c   9   Hundreds +   8   Tens +   3   Ones = 983

d In 396, the digit 3 is in the   Hundreds   place and its value

   is ...   300   ....

e 6..   is read as   Six hundred twenty seven

Answer the following

1 Find the result

☐ 25 + 33 =   58   ② 48 – 38 =   10

③ 85 + 11 = ...   96 ...   ④ 69 – 32 = ...37

b Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

         75 , 58 , 92 , 37 , 85

-    3   ,   58   ,   75   ,   85   ,   92

c Mona has 38 LE and Nada has 51 LE.

   How much money do they have all together?

   They have = ... 38 .. +   51   =   89   ..LE.

Lessons 3-6

Remember

Multiples of 10

10 Ten	**20** Twenty	**30** Thirty
40 Forty	**50** Fifty	**60** Sixty
70 Seventy	**80** Eighty	**90** Ninety

Numbers from 11 to 19 (in words)

11 Eleven	**12** Twelve	**13** Thirteen
14 Fourteen	**15** Fifteen	**16** Sixteen
17 Seventeen	**18** Eighteen	**19** Nineteen

Forms for Writing Numbers

Standard Form	Word Form	Expanded Form
الصيغة الرمزية	الصيغة اللفظية	الصيغة الممتدة

Ex.

Standard Form	Word Form	Expanded Form
538	Five hundred thirty-eight	500 + 30 + 8
604	Six hundred four	600 + 4
960	Nine hundred sixty	900 + 60

Standard form	الصيغة الرمزية تقديمة	Expanded form	الصيغة الممتدة
Word form	الصيغة اللفظية		

Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form)

Activity

Complete the following table:

Standard Form	Word Form	Expanded Form
439	Four hundred thirty-nine	400 + 30 + 9
621	Six hundred twenty-one	600 + 20 + 1
907	Nine hundred seven	900 + 7
216	Two hundred sixteen	200 + 10 + 6
602	Six hundred two	600 + 2
950	Nine hundred fifty	900 + 50

Activity

Complete the following.

ⓐ 5 Hundreds + 2 Tens + 3 Ones = 523 , and the number is read as (Five hundred twenty-three)

ⓑ 5 Tens + 3 Ones + 7 Hundreds = 753 , and the number is read as (Seven hundred fifty-three)

ⓒ 3 Hundreds + 4 Ones = 304 , and the number is read as (Three hundred four)

ⓓ 8 Hundreds + 9 Tens + 6 Ones = 896 and the number is read as: .... (Eight hundred ninety-six)

ⓔ 3 Tens + 7 Hundreds + 2 Ones = 732, and the number is read as (Seven hundred thirty-two)

ⓕ 2 Tens + 9 Hundreds + 5 Ones = 925 , and the number is read as: Nine hundred twenty-five.

Activity

Complete the following.

a) 876 = 800 + 70 + 6

b) 789 = 700 + 80 + 9

c) 258 = 200 + 50 + 8

d) 697 = 600 + 90 + 7

e) 597 = 500 + 90 + 7

f) 642 = 600 + 40 + 2

g) 230 = 200 + 30

h) 605 = 600 + 5

i) 405 = 400 + 5

j) 380 = 300 + 80

Activity

Complete the following:

a)
```
        256
      /     \
    250       6
   /   \     / \
 200    50      6
```

b)
```
        387
      /     \
    300       87
   /   \     /  \
 300      80
```

c)
```
        980
      /     \
    980       0
   /   \     / \
 900    80      0
```

d)
```
        648
      /     \
    600       48
   /   \     /  \
 600      40    8
```

1 Complete the following table

Standard Form	Word Form	Expanded Form
532	Five hundred thirty two	500 + 30 + 2
279	Two hundred seventy nine	200 + 70 + 9
748	Seven hundred forty eight	700 + 40 + 8
360	Three hundred sixty	300 + 60
758	Seven hundred fifty eight	700 + 50 + 8
329	Three hundred twenty nine	300 + 20 + 9
215	Two hundred fifteen	200 + 10 + 5
518	Five hundred eighteen	500 + 10 + 8
816	Eight hundred sixteen	800 + 10 + 6
212	Two hundred twelve	200 + 10 + 2
713	Seven hundred thirteen	700 + 10 + 3
919	Nine hundred nineteen	900 + 10 + 9
905	Nine hundred five	900 + 5
704	Seven hundred four	700 + 4
860	Eight hundred sixty	800 + 60
407	Four hundred seven	400 + 7
390	Three hundred ninety	300 + 90
801	Eight hundred one	800 + 1

2 Complete the following

○ **7 Hundreds + 3 Tens + 4 Ones =** _734_ , and the number is read as

(Seven hundred thirty four)

Ⓑ **5 Hundreds + 6 Tens + 2 Ones =** _562_ , and the number is read as

(Five hundred sixty-two)

Ⓒ **4 Hundreds + 5 Tens + 1 Ones =** _451_ , and the number is read as

(Four hundred fifty-one)

Ⓓ **3 Hundreds + 7 Ones + 5 Tens =** _357_ , and the number is read as

(Three hundred fifty-seven)

○ **9 Hundreds + 6 Ones + 2 Tens =** _926_ , and the number is read as

(Nine hundred twenty-six)

Ⓕ **2 Ones + 6 Tens + 4 Hundreds =** _462_ , and the number is read as

(Four hundred sixty-two)

Ⓖ **9 Hundreds + 8 Ones =** _908_ , and the number is read as

(Nine hundred eight)

Ⓗ **5 Hundreds + 3 Tens =** _530_ , and the number is read as

_____(Five hundred thirty).

Ⓘ **3 Tens + 6 Hundreds =** _630_ and the number is read as

(Six hundred thirty)

Ⓙ **8 Hundreds =** _800_ , and the number is read as

(Eight hundred)

Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form)

3 Complete the following

○ 9 **Hundreds** + 6 **Tens** + 5 **Ones** = 965, and the number

is read as: .... (Nine hundred sixty-five)

ⓑ 5 **Hundreds** + 7 **Tens** + 9 **Ones** = 579, and the number is

read as: .... (Five hundred seventy-nine)

ⓒ 2 **Hundreds** + 3 **Tens** + 9 **Ones** = 239, and the number is

read as .... (Two hundred thirty-nine)

ⓓ 8 **Ones** + 6 **Hundreds** + ___ **Tens** = 608, and the number

is read as: .... (Six hundred eight)

○ 3 **Tens** + 8 **Hundreds** + 0 **Ones** = 830, and the number is

read as: .... (Eight hundred thirty)

ⓕ 5 **Hundreds** + 2 **Tens** + 4 **Ones** = 524, and the number

is read as: Five hundred twenty-four.

ⓖ 7 **Hundreds** + 1 **Tens** + 5 **Ones** = 715, and the number

is read as: Seven hundred fifteen

ⓗ 7 **Tens** + 1 **Ones** + 2 **Hundreds** = 271, and the number

is read as: Two hundred seventy-one.

ⓘ 9 **Ones** + 9 **Hundreds** + 9 **Tens** = 999, and the number

is read as: Nine hundred ninety-nine.

ⓙ 5 **Tens** + 2 **Hundreds** + 0 **Ones** = 250, and the number

is read as: Two hundred fifty.

4 Complete.

(a) 563 = 500 + 60 + 3

(b) 367 = 300 + 60 + 7

(c) 789 = 700 + 80 + 9

(d) 279 = 200 + 70 + 9

(e) 608 = 600 + 8

(f) 290 = 200 + 90

(g) 870 = 800 + 70

(h) 307 = 300 + 7

(i) 736 = 700 + 30 + 6

(j) 278 = 200 + 70 + 8

(k) 532 = 500 + 30 + 2

(l) 732 = 700 + 30 + 2

(m) 825 = 20 + 800 + 5

(n) 694 = 600 + 4 + 90

(o) 520 = 500 + 20

(p) 703 = 700 + 3

(q) 209 = 200 + 9

(r) 580 = 500 + 80

(s) 365 = 60 + 5 + 300

(t) 265 = 5 + 200 + 60

6 Complete:

(a)
```
        365
      /     \
   360        5
  /    \      |
300    60     5
```

(b)
```
        569
      /     \
   500        69
  /          /   \
500         60     9
```

(c)
```
        783
      /     \
   780        3
  /    \      |
700    80     3
```

(d)
```
        539
      /     \
   500        39
  /          /   \
500         30     9
```

(e)
```
        609
      /     \
   680        9
  /    \      |
600    80     9
```

(f)
```
        575
      /     \
   500        75
  /          /   \
500         70     5
```

First Choose the correct answer:

a 6 Hundreds + 5 Ones + 7 Tens =   675   (657 or **675** or 576)
b Two hundred fifteen =   215   (**215** or 250 or 251)
c The **value** of 5 in 75 is   5   (**5** or 50 or 15)
d The greatest 2 digit number is   99   (10 or 90 or **99**)
e 2 + 500 =   502   (205 or **502** or 250)

Second Complete the following:

a   7   Hundreds +   9   Tens +   8   Ones = 798
b 798 is read as   Seven hundred ninety eight
c The **place value** of 7 in 78 is   Tens
d The smallest number formed from 7 and 3 is   37
e 7 Tens + 3 Hundreds =   370

5

Third Answer the following

1 Find the result:

1. 5	2. 6	3. 15	4. 16
+ 8	+ 9	– 7	– 9
13	15	8	7

2 Use the Make a Ten mental math strategy to find the result

1 8 + 7 = 8 + 2 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15

2 13 – 9 = 13 – 3 – 6 = 10 – 6 = 4

3 Hesham had 79 LE. He bought a ball for 36 LE

Find the remaining money with him.

The remainder =   79 – 36 = 43 LE

Lessons 7&8

<div dir="rtl">

مقاربة الأعداد

</div>

Learn

1 • To obtain the largest number of given digits
   • We put the largest digit in the Hundreds place, the smaller digit in the Tens place, and the smallest digit in the Ones place

<div dir="rtl">

• نحصل على أكبر عدد من الأرقام المعطاة في كل مسألة نضع أكبر رقم في خانة المئات والرقم الأصغر منه في خانة العشرات والأصغر منهما في خانة الآحاد.

</div>

2 • To obtain the smallest number of given digits
   • We put the smallest digit in the Hundreds place, the larger digit in the Tens place, and the largest digit in the Ones place

<div dir="rtl">

• نحصل على أصغر عدد من الأرقام المعطاة في كل مسألة نضع أصغر رقم في خانة المئات و الرقم الأكبر منه في خانة العشرات و أكبر منهما في خانة الآحاد.

</div>

Ex. Write all numbers that can be formed from the following digits:

(5) (3) (7)

537   573   357   375   753   735

• The greatest number is **753**   • The smallest number is **357**

Ex.

The **greatest** number formed from the digits. **5 , 4** and **8** is **854**

The **smallest** number formed from the digits. **5 , 4** and **8** is **458**

The **smallest** number formed from the digits: **5 , 4** and **0** is **405**

Comparing	مقارنة	Symbol		Less than (<)	أقل من
Greater than (>)	أكبر من	Equal to (=)	يساوي		

Activity

Write all numbers that can be formed from the following digits:

(8) (3) (6)

836 , 863 , 638 --- , 683 --- , 368 , - 386

- The greatest number is   863   • The smallest number is   368

Important Note

100	3 digit number s —		— 3 digit number is	999
111	3 same digit number s ·	The smallest	The greatest	3 same digit number is	999
102	3 different digit number s		3 different digit number s	987

Notes:

- To get a 3-digit number with only 2 digits
- If the required is the largest number, we repeat the largest digit
- If the required is the smallest number, we repeat the smallest digit

Ex. From the digits 5 and 3:

- The largest 3-digit number is **553**   • The smallest 3-digit number is **335**

Activity   Complete:

- a) The **greatest** number formed from the digits 5, 8 and 7 is   875
- b) The **smallest** number formed from the digits 7, 9 and 5 is   579
- c) The **greatest** number formed from the digits 4, 0 and 9 is   940
- d) The **smallest** number formed from the digits 5, 0 and 8 is   508
- e) The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 5 and 8 is   885
- f) The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 9 and 6 is   669

Rules for Comparing Two Numbers

Rule	Example
Any 3 digit number is greater than any 2 digit number.	$325 > 89$
The **greater** number is the number whose **Hundreds** are greater.	$138 < 589$ $④02 > 397$
If the **Hundreds** are equal, then the greater number is the number whose **Tens** are greater.	$529 < 571$ $872 > 839$
If the **Hundreds** and **Tens** are equal, then the greater number is the number whose **Ones** are greater.	$523 > 521$ $68③ < 687$
If the **Hundreds**, **Tens**, and **Ones** are equal, then the two numbers are equal.	$123 = 123$ $560 = 560$

Activity   Complete using (< , = or >).

a) $254 \ < \ 302$

b) $487 \ < \ 492$

c) $785 \ > \ 783$

d) $708 \ > \ 598$

e) $387 \ < \ 783$

f) $103 \ = \ 103$

g) $200 + 50 + 8 \ = \ 258$

h) $3 + 80 + 500 \ > \ 385$

i) 5 Hundreds $\ = \ $ 50 Tens

j) 3 Hundreds + 5 Ones $\ < \ $ 350

k) 7 Tens + 8 Hundreds $\ > \ $ 780

l) 2 Hundreds + 6 Ones $\ > \ $ 2 + 6

1 Write all numbers that can be formed from the following digits:

a ⑤ ① ⑦

517 , 571 , 715 , 751 , 157 , 175

- The **greatest** number is: 751
- The **smallest** number is: 157

b ⑥ ⑨ ⑧

698 , 689 , 869 , 896 , 968 , 986

- The **greatest** number is: 986
- The **smallest** number is: 689

c ③ ⑦ ②

372 , 327 , 723 , 732 , 237 , 273

- The **greatest** number is: 732
- The **smallest** number is: 237

d ⑤ ④ ②

542 , 524 , 425 , 452 , 245 , 254

- The **greatest** number is: 542
- The **smallest** number is: 245

2 Complete:

(a) The **greatest** 3-digit number is _599_

(b) The **greatest** 3-same-digit number is _999_

(c) The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is _987_

(d) The **smallest** 3-digit number is _100_

(e) The **smallest** 3-same-digit number is _111_

(f) The **smallest** 3-different-digit number is _102_

3 Complete:

(a) The **greatest** number formed from the digits 2, 5 and 7 is _752_

(b) The **greatest** number formed from the digits 7, 2 and 8 is _872_

(c) The **greatest** number formed from the digits 7, 9 and 3 is _973_

(d) The **greatest** number formed from the digits 0, 8 and 1 is _810_

(e) The **greatest** number formed from the digits 7, 0 and 3 is _730_

(f) The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 6 and 7 is ___6

(g) The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 2 and 8 is _882_

(h) The **smallest** number formed from the digits 5, 3 and 9 is _359_

(i) The **smallest** number formed from the digits 9, 1 and 5 is _159_

(j) The **smallest** number formed from the digits 3, 8 and 4 is _348_

(k) The **smallest** number formed from the digits 7, 0 and 5 is _507_

(l) The **smallest** number formed from the digits 8, 0 and 9 is _809_

(m) The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 2 and 9 is _229_

(n) The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 6 and 5 is _556_

4 Complete using (< , = or >).

(a) 456 < 821   (b) 215 < 512

(c) 687 < 691   (d) 390 < 691

(e) 860 > 680   (f) 566 < 569

(g) 215 = 215   (h) 614 < 641

(i) 548 > 543   (j) 982 > 927

(k) 724 > 720

(l) 300 + 70 + 6 > 367

(m) 800 + 80 + 5 > 858

(n) 2 + 70 + 900 > 279

(o) 200 + 70 + 9 = 279

(p) 4 + 30 + 700 > 437

(q) 800 + 3 + 90 > 839

(r) 3 Hundreds = 30 Tens

(s) 5 Hundreds > 50 Ones

(t) 80 Tens > 80 Ones

(u) 3 Hundreds + 5 Tens > 305

(v) 6 Hundreds + 3 Ones = 603

(w) 5 Hundreds + 7 Tens = 570

788

First Choose the correct answer:

a The greatest 3 digit number is   999   (999 or 900 or 100)

b 452 > ...451.... (451 or 524 or 453)

c 8 Tens + 3 Hundreds =   380   (830 or 803 or 380)

d Six hundred sixty =   660   (660 or 616 or 606)

e 9 + 8 =   8 + 8 + 1   (9 + 9 + 1 or 8 + 8 + 1 or 1 + 8 + 1)

Second Complete the following:

a The smallest number formed from 5, 0 and 3 is   305

b 12 − 5 = 10 − ...3

c 9 Tens + 5 Ones + 2 Hundreds =   295

d 236 , 237 , 238 , ...239... , ...240... , ...241

e 500 + 8 + 70 =   578

Third Answer the following.

a Complete using ($<$, $=$ or $>$):

   1   568 $<$ 586   2   3 Hundreds + 5 Ones   300 + 50

   3   892 $>$ 849   4   500 + 70 + 6 $=$ 500 + 76

b Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 5, 3 and 7

   357 , 375 , 537 , 573 , 735 , 753

   1 The **greatest** number is   2 The **smallest** number is

c Write the greatest and the smallest numbers formed from the digits 5, 8 and 0.

   1 The **greatest** number is   850   2 The **smallest** number is   508

d Write the greatest and the smallest 3-digit numbers formed from the digits 9 and 3.

   1 The **greatest** number is   993   2 The **smallest** number is   339

Lessons 9&10

ترتيب الأعداد

Before and After

Ex.

• The number 245 comes right **after** 244.
• The number that comes right **after** 244 is 245

• The number 317 comes right **before** 318
• The number that comes right **before** 318 s 317.

Activity 1   The number that comes just after:

a 354 s	355	b 568 is.	569
c 540 is.	541	d 309 is:	310
e 809 s	810	f 99 s	100

Activity 2   The number that comes just before

a 543 is:	542	b 680 is:	679
c 211 is:	210	d 600 is:	599
e 810 is:	809	f 100 is:	99

Activity 3   Complete:

a The number that comes just **after** 256 is   257
b The number that comes just **before** 760 is   759
c The number 300 comes just **after**   299
d The number 300 comes just **before**   301
e The number   699   comes just **before** 700.
f The number   300   comes just **after** 299

The number that comes just after	العدد الذي يتلوه	The number that comes just before	العدد السابق يتلوه
Ascending order	الترتيب التصاعدي	Descending order	الترتيب التنازلي

Arranging the Numbers up to 999

From the smallest number
to the greatest number
من العدد الأصغر إلى العدد الأكبر

From the greatest number
to the smallest number
من العدد الأكبر إلى العدد الأصغر

Notes

- For arranging numbers, the same steps for comparing between two
  numbers are followed

• لترتيب الأعداد نتبع نفس خطوات المقارنة بين عددين

Activity

Arrange each group of the following numbers in
ascending and descending orders.

a) 356 , 567 , 982 , 214 , 548

- **Ascending** order: 214 , 356 , 548 , 567 , 982
- **Descending** order: 982 , 567 , 548 , 356 , 214

b) 728 , 287 , 872 , 278 , 782

- **Ascending** order: 278 , 287 , 728 , 782 , 872
- **Descending** order: 872 , 782 , 728 , 287 , 278

Activity

Write all numbers that can be formed from the
digits 8, 7 and 3, then arrange them in ascending
and descending orders.

378 , 387 , 738 , 783 , 873 , 837

- **Ascending** order: 378 , 387 , 738 , 783 , 837 , 873
- **Descending** order: 873 , 837 , 783 , 738 , 387 , 378

HOME ACTIVITIES

1 The number that comes just *after*.

ⓐ 315 is: 316		ⓑ 456 is: 457	
ⓒ 719 is: 720		ⓓ 528 is: 529	
ⓔ 647 is: 648		ⓕ 799 is: 800	
ⓖ 499 is: 500		ⓗ 699 is: 700	
ⓘ 432 is: 433		ⓙ 698 is: 699	
ⓚ 379 is: 380		ⓛ 899 is: 900	
ⓜ 600 is: 601		ⓝ 230 is: 231	
ⓞ 809 is: 810		ⓟ 503 is: 504	
ⓠ 711 is: 712		ⓡ 995 is: 996	
ⓢ 401 is: 402		ⓣ 100 is: 101	

2 The number that comes just *before*.

ⓐ 782 is: 781		ⓑ 628 is: 627	
ⓒ 405 is: 404		ⓓ 450 is: 449	
ⓔ 600 is: 599		ⓕ 789 is: 788	
ⓖ 200 is: 199		ⓗ 317 is: 316	
ⓘ 700 is: 699		ⓙ 660 is: 659	
ⓚ 100 is: 99		ⓛ 803 is: 802	
ⓜ 468 is: 467		ⓝ 748 is: 747	
ⓞ 102 is: 101		ⓟ 367 is: 366	
ⓠ 810 is: 809		ⓡ 630 is: 629	
ⓢ 999 is: 998		ⓣ 500 is: 499	

3 Complete.

a) The number that comes just **after** 357 is 358

b) The number that comes just **after** 259 is 260

c) The number that comes just **after** 699 is 700

d) The number that comes just **after** 99 is 100

e) The number 568 comes just **after** 567

f) The number 600 comes just **after** 599

g) The number 980 comes just **after** 979

h) The number 658 comes just **after** 657

i) The number 320 comes just **after** 319

j) The number 801 comes just **after** 800

k) The number that comes just **before** 271 is 270

l) The number that comes just **before** 200 is 199

m) The number that comes just **before** 840 is 839

n) The number that comes just **before** 100 is 99

o) The number 729 comes just **before** 730

p) The number 399 comes just **before** 400

q) The number 527 comes just **before** 528

r) The number 656 comes just **before** 657

s) The number 519 comes just **before** 520.

t) The number 599 comes just **before** 600.

4 Arrange each group of the following numbers in ascending and descending orders:

a   564   645   456 , 654 , 546

- **Ascending** order   456 , 546 , 564 , 645 , 654
- **Descending** order   654 , 645 , 564 , 546 , 456

b   215 , 674 , 548 , 384 , 678

- **Ascending** order   215 , 384 , 548 , 674 , 678
- **Descending** order   678 , 674 , 548 , 384 , 215

c   105 , 501 , 150 , 510 , 500

- **Ascending** order   105 , 150 , 500 , 501 , 510
- **Descending** order   510 , 501 , 500 , 150 , 105

d   808 , 880 , 80 , 888 , 800

- **Ascending** order   80 , 800 , 808 , 880 , 888
- **Descending** order   888 , 880 , 808 , 800 , 80

e   205 , 25 , 520 , 52 , 502

- **Ascending** order   25 , 52 , 205 , 502 , 520
- **Descending** order   520 , 502 , 205 , 52 , 25

5 Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 3, 6 and 7, then arrange them in ascending and descending orders

367 , 376 , 673 , 637 , 763 , 736

- **Ascending** order:

367 , 376 , 637 , 673 , 736 , 763

- **Descending** order:

763 , 736 , 673 , 637 , 376 , 367

6 Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 7, 2 and 4, then arrange them in ascending and descending orders

247 , 274 , 427 , 472 , 742 , 724

- **Ascending** order:

247 , 274 , 427 , 472 , 724 , 742

- **Descending** order:

742 , 724 , 472 , 427 , 274 , 247

7 Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 5, 1 and 8, then arrange them in ascending and descending orders.

158 , 185 , 518 , 581 , 815 , 851

- **Ascending** order:

158 , 185 , 518 , 581 , 815 , 851

- **Descending** order:

851 , 815 , 581 , 518 , 185 , 158

First   Choose the correct answer:

a The **smallest** 3-digit number is   100   (100 🔘   102 🔘   999)

b Five hundred twenty =   520   (502 🔘   520 🔘   512)

c 60 Tens =   600   (5 🔘   60 🔘   600)

d 452 >   450   (455 🔘   450 🔘   456)

e 400 + 50 =   450   (405 🔘   9 🔘   450)

Second   Complete the following:

a The **smallest** number formed from the digits 0, 9 and 5 is   509

b 40 + 700 + 8 = .. 748 .....

c   8   Tens +   5   Ones +   7   Hundreds = 785

d The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is   150

e The number that comes just **after** 259 is   260

Third   Answer the following

🅐 **Complete using (<, = or >):**

1 347   >   289   2 5 Hundreds + 9 Tens   =   500 + 90

3 708   <   780   4   4 + 50 + 300   <   400 + 53

🅑 **Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:**

440 ,   40 ,   404 ,   44 ,   400

•   40 ...,   44 ....,   400 .,   404 ,   440

🅒 **Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 5, 7 and 3, then arrange them in an ascending order**

1 The numbers are   357 ,   375 ,   735 ,   753 ,   573 ,   537

2 Ascending order   357 ,   375 ,   537 ,   573 ,   735 ,   753

Assessment on Chapter 3

Choose the correct answer:

a The **value** of 3 in 239 is _30_   (3 or 30 or 300)

b Three hundred thirty = _330_   (303 or 330 or 313)

c The **greatest** 3 digit number is _999_   (100 or 987 or 999)

d 524 _>_ 400 + 20 + 5   (> or = or <)

e 267 comes just **after** _266_   (266 or 268 or 257)

Complete the following

a 259 = 59 + _200_

b The **smallest** number formed from the digits 3, 0, 5 is _305_

c The **place value** of the digit 4 in 455 is _Hundreds_

d 4 Tens + 5 Hundreds = _540_   and it is read as _five hundred forty_

e 60 Tens = _6_ Hundreds

Answer the following.

Arrange the following numbers in a **descending order:**

490 , 940 , 94 , 400 , 900

• _940_ , _900_ , _490_ , _400_ , _94_

Arrange the following numbers in an **ascending order:**

500 , 205 , 502 , 200 , 25

• _25_ , _200_ , _205_ , _500_ , _502_

c **Who am I?**

1 I am a number with my Tens digit = 9 and my Hundreds digit is

equal to my Ones digit which is 4   (494   )

2 I am a number with my Tens digit = half my Ones digit, and my

Hundreds digit is twice my Ones digit. My Ones digit is 4

(824   )

3 I am a 3 same digit number with a sum of 9 (333   )

d **Write the number shown on the abacus·**

1

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

2

Hundreds   Tens   Ones

444 Four hundred forty four   632 Six hundred thirty two,

أحرص على اقتناء كتاب

الأستاذ

في

اللغة العربية

الصف الثاني الابتدائي

Chapter 4

???

Addition Using Fingers

1 + 2 = 3

Chapter Lessons

Lessons 1&2 Commutative Property n Addition –
More of Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting

Outcomes
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities
- Explaining the Commutative Property of Addition
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition and subtraction problems.

Lesson 3 Decomposing Numbers Into Ones and Tens

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers into Tens and Ones

Lessons 4&5 Adding and Subtracting Without Regrouping

Outcomes
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Adding two 2-digit numbers without regrouping.
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve addition story problems
- Subtracting 2-digit numbers without regrouping
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve subtraction story problems.

Lessons 6&7 Estimating the Sum and the Difference – Comparing the Sum and the Estimation

Outcomes
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities
- Using place value to estimate sums and differences.
- Solving 2-digit addition and subtraction problems without regrouping
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve addition problems.

Lessons 8-10 Adding by Regrouping Ones

Outcomes
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve addition problems
- Model regrouping using pictures or manipulatives
- Mentally calculating sums of two 1-digit numbers
- Solving 2-digit addition problems with and without regrouping.
- Collaborating to add four 2-digit numbers

Commutative Property in Addition – More of Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting

خصية لابد ن في عملية جمع – مزيد من التطبيقـ ن الدهنية عبى بجمع وا طرح

Learn   Commutative Property of Addition

$$3 \ + \ 5 \ = \ 8 \qquad\qquad 5 \ + \ 3 \ = \ 8$$

So, $3 + 5 = 5 + 3$

The result of adding two numbers does not change by changing their order.

ناتج جمع عددين لا يتغير بتغير ترتيبهما.

Activity   Add, as in the example:

Ex.

$$5 \ + \ 4 \ = \ 9$$
$$4 \ + \ 5 \ = \ 9$$

ⓐ

$$4 \ + \ 3 \ = \ 7$$
$$3 \ + \ 4 \ = \ 7$$

ⓑ

$$2 \ + \ 5 \ = \ 7$$
$$5 \ + \ 2 \ = \ 7$$

ⓒ

$$2 \ + \ 3 \ = \ 5$$
$$3 \ + \ 2 \ = \ 5$$

Add tion properties   خواص عمبـة الجمـ   Commutative Property   حصبه لإبدال

Activity

Use the dice as shown in the drawing. Roll each die three times and write the numbers shown on the top side in the boxes below. Then find the result.

a)

| 5 | | 1 | + | 4 | = | 5 | 5 |

b)

| 1 | | 6 | + | 2 | = | 1 | 8 |

c)

| 2 | | 2 | + | 6 | = | 2 | 8 |

d)

| 6 | | 3 | – | 4 | = | 5 | 9 |

e)

| 1 | | 4 | – | 6 | = | 0 | 8 |

Adding and Subtracting Two Numbers Using the Counting Strategy

▶ **Counting On from the largest number to add:**

1. Put the largest number in your mind.

2. Represent the smallest number using your fingers

3. Count on your fingers after the number you have in your mind.

EX. **Add: 74 + 5**

1. 74 ➡ in your mind

2. 5 ➡ on your fingers.

3. Count after 74 by 5

76 77 78
79
75

Then   74 + 5 = 79

▶ **Counting Back to subtract:**

Put the largest number in your mind.

Represent the smallest number using your fingers

Count on your fingers before the number you have in your mind

EX. **Subtract: 86 – 7**

1. 86 ➡ in your mind.

2. 7 ➡ on your fingers.

3. Count before 86 by 7

80 81 82
83
73

84
85

Then   86 – 7 = 79

Activity

Complete (as in the example).

Ex. 6 + 5 = 5 + 6 = 11

(a) 4 + 3 = 3 + 4 = 7

(b) 8 + 7 = 7 + 8 = 15

(c) 2 + 4 = 4 + 2 = 6

(d) 9 + 1 = 1 + 9 = 10

(e) 8 + 6 = 6 + 8 = 14

(f) 2 + 3 = 3 + 2 = 5

Activity

Find the sum.

(a)
```
   34
+   7
   41
```

(b)
```
   65
+   3
   68
```

(c)
```
   82
+   5
   87
```

(d)
```
    3
+  97
  100
```

(e)
```
    2
+  46
   48
```

(f)
```
    8
+  71
   79
```

Activity

Find the difference:

(a)
```
   85
-   7
   78
```

(b)
```
   93
-   6
   87
```

(c)
```
   62
-   5
   57
```

(d)
```
   34
-   7
   27
```

(e)
```
   89
-   2
   87
```

(f)
```
   50
-   9
   41
```

1 Add, as in the example:

Ex.

$$2 + 5 = 7$$
$$5 + 2 = 7$$

a

$$5 + 1 = 6$$
$$1 + 5 = 6$$

b

$$5 + 4 = 9$$
$$4 + 5 = 9$$

c

$$4 + 2 = 6$$
$$2 + 4 = 6$$

d

$$4 + 2 = 6$$
$$2 + 4 = 6$$

e

$$1 + 2 = 3$$
$$2 + 1 = 3$$

f

$$1 + 3 = 4$$
$$3 + 1 = 4$$

g

$$3 + 4 = 7$$
$$4 + 3 = 7$$

2 Complete the following.

a) $3 + 5 = 5 + 3$

b) $8 + 7 = 7 + 8$

c) $2 + 7 = 7 + 2$

d) $3 + 6 = 6 + 3$

e) $8 + 9 = 9 + 8$

f) $4 + 9 = 9 + 4$

g) $8 + 5 = 5 + 8$

h) $7 + 1 = 1 + 7$

3 Find the sum:

a)
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ + 7 \\ \hline 13 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 6 \\ \hline 13 \end{array}$$

b)
$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ + 8 \\ \hline 12 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 8 \\ + 4 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

c)
$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 3 \\ \hline 12 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ + 9 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

d)
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ + 6 \\ \hline 8 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 6 \\ + 2 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

e)
$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 5 \\ \hline 14 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 5 \\ + 9 \\ \hline 14 \end{array}$$

f)
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 3 \\ \hline 10 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ + 7 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

4 **Add:**

a) $45 + 3 = $ __48__

b) $28 + 6 = $ __34__

c) $72 + 5 = $ __77__

d) $36 + 7 = $ __43__

e) $37 + 4 = $ __41__

f) $15 + 9 = $ __24__

g) $58 + 8 = $ __66__

h) $63 + 2 = $ __65__

i)
$$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ + \quad 7 \\ \hline 89 \end{array}$$

j)
$$\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ + \quad 6 \\ \hline 35 \end{array}$$

k)
$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ + \quad 7 \\ \hline 22 \end{array}$$

l)
$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ + \quad 9 \\ \hline 72 \end{array}$$

m)
$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + \quad 7 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

n)
$$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ + \quad 4 \\ \hline 43 \end{array}$$

o)
$$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ + \quad 2 \\ \hline 43 \end{array}$$

p)
$$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ + \quad 6 \\ \hline 63 \end{array}$$

q)
$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ + \quad 1 \\ \hline 61 \end{array}$$

r)
$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ + \quad 3 \\ \hline 95 \end{array}$$

s)
$$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ + \quad 8 \\ \hline 96 \end{array}$$

t)
$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ + \quad 9 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

5 Subtract.

(a) 27 − 5 = 22

(b) 28 − 6 = 22

(c) 92 − 2 = 90

(d) 31 − 1 = 30

(e) 73 − 1 = 72

(f) 12 − 6 = 6

(g) 30 − 5 = 25

(h) 49 − 7 = 42

(i)
```
   28
 −  7
 ────
   21
```

(j)
```
   93
 −  3
 ────
   90
```

(k)
```
   53
 −  2
 ────
   51
```

(l)
```
   36
 −  5
 ────
   31
```

(m)
```
   35
 −  3
 ────
   32
```

(n)
```
   99
 −  4
 ────
   95
```

(o)
```
   14
 −  2
 ────
   12
```

(p)
```
   75
 −  3
 ────
   72
```

(q)
```
   76
 −  1
 ────
   75
```

(r)
```
   29
 −  3
 ────
   26
```

(s)
```
   88
 −  8
 ────
   80
```

(t)
```
   29
 −  9
 ────
   20
```

Accumulative Assessment 9

Choose the correct answer:

a) $9 + 7 = \underline{\quad 7 \quad} + 9$ (16 or ⑦ or 9)

b) $5 + 60 + 700 = \quad 765$ (567 or 756 or ⑦⑥⑤)

c) $427 = 400 + \quad 27$ (427 or 20 or ㉗)

d) $15 + 5 = \quad 20$ (㉜ or 155 or 515)

e) $18 - 7 = \underline{\quad 11 \quad}$ (⑪ or 25 or 51)

Complete the following.

a) 3 Hundreds + 4 Tens + 9 Ones = $\quad 349$

b) $500 + \quad 26 \quad = 26 + 500$

c) $7 + 6 = 6 + \quad 7$

d) The **greatest** 3-digit number is $\quad 999$

e) The **place value** of the digit 7 in 378 is $\quad$ Tens

Answer the following.

a) Arrange the following numbers in a descending order

$$360 \quad , \quad 630 \quad , \quad 306 \quad , \quad 603 \quad , \quad 600$$

• $\quad 630 \quad , \quad 603 \quad , \quad 600 \quad , \quad 360 \quad , \quad 306$

b) Find the result:

1) $56 + 4 = \quad 60$ 3) $\quad 9$ 4) $\quad 16$

2) $18 - 6 = \quad 12$ $+ \quad 8$ $- \quad 7$

                       17 9

c) Three were **15** birds on a tree, **7** of them flew away.

How many birds are on the tree now?

Number of birds = $\quad 15 \quad - \quad 7 \quad = \quad 8 \quad$ birds

Decomposing Numbers Into Ones and Tens

تحليل الأعداد إلى آحاد وعشرات

Learn

- Decomposing a two-digit number means writing the number as the sum of Tens and Ones.

• تحليل عدد مكون من رقمين يعني كتابة العدد كمجموع للعشرات والآحاد

– Each number can be decomposed in two ways:

By drawing sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones

رسم العصي لتمثيل العشرات ومكعبات صغيرة لتمثيل الآحاد

By writing the Tens and Ones in number circles

كتابة العشرات والآحاد في خانات لأعداد

Ex.

Tens	Ones

8 Tens + 6 Ones = 86

86
80   6

80 + 6 = 86

Tens	Ones

6 Tens + 8 Ones = 68

68
60   8

60 + 8 = 68

Decompose محلل   2-digit number عدد مكون من رقمين   Ones آحاد   Tens عشرات

Activity 1

Decompose each number in two ways. Draw sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones. Then write the Tens and Ones in the number circles.

a

Tens	Ones

36
30   6

3 Tens + 6 Ones = 36   30 + 6 = 36

b

Tens	Ones

29
20   9

2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29   20 + 9 = 29

c

Tens	Ones

45
40   5

4 Tens + 5 Ones = 45   40 + 5 = 45

Activity 2

Complete the following:

a 5 Tens + 3 Ones = 53   e 50 + 2 = 52

b 7 Ones + 6 Tens = 67   f 3 + 80 = 83

c 3 Tens + 9 Ones = 39   g 80 + 3 = 83

d 2 Ones + 6 Tens = 62   h 60 + 8 = 68

1 Decompose each number in two ways. Draw sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones. Then write the Tens and Ones in the number circles

a

Tens	Ones

29

20   9

2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29   20 + 9 = 29

b

Tens	Ones

32

30   2

3 Tens + 2 Ones = 32   30 + 2 = 32

c

Tens	Ones

46

40   6

4 Tens + 6 Ones = 46   40 + 6 = 46

d

Tens	Ones

51

50   1

5 Tens + 1 Ones = 51   50 + 1 = 51

8 Tens + 9 Ones = 89   80 + 9 = 89

89
80   9

7 Tens + 3 Ones = 73   70 + 3 = 73

73
70   3

4 Tens + 2 Ones = 42   40 + 2 = 42

42
40   2

5 Tens + 7 Ones = 57   50 + 7 = 57

57
50   7

2 Complete the following.

(a) 7 Tens + 5 Ones = **75**

(b) 8 Tens + 6 Ones = **86**

(c) 9 Ones + 7 Tens = **79**

(d) 1 Ones + 8 Tens = **81**

(e) **2** Tens + **9** Ones = 29

(f) **3** Tens + **1** Ones = 31

(g) **2** Ones + **4** Tens = 42

(h) **3** Ones + **5** Tens = 53

(i) 60 + 4 = **64**

(j) 50 + 2 = **52**

(k) 7 + 60 = **67**

(l) 8 + 70 = **78**

(m) **80** + 9 = 89

(n) **60** + 4 = 64

(o) 50 + **3** = 53

(p) 90 + **2** = 92

3 Match.

(a) 30 + 6

(b) 70 + 7

(c) 5 + 80

(d) 3 + 60

(e) 50 + 8

85

36

77

58

63

5 Ones + 8 Tens (f)

3 Tens + 6 Ones (g)

5 Tens + 8 Ones (h)

3 Ones + 6 Tens (i)

7 Ones + 7 Tens (j)

Accumulative Assessment 10

Choose the correct answer:

a 5 Ones + 7 Tens = _75_ (57 or **75** or 12)

b 4 + _60_ = 64 (4 or 6 or **(60)**)

c 10 – 3 = 12 – _2_ – 3 (3 or 5 or **(2)**)

d 3 + 4 = _4_ + 3 (**(4)** or 3 or 7)

e The **smallest** 3-digit number = _100_ (123 or 102 or **(100)**)

Complete the following:

[a] The **value** of the digit 9 in 529 is _9_

b 6 + 800 + 30 = _836_

c 20 + 7 = _27_

d The number that comes just after 309 is _310_

e 9 + 7 = 9 + _1_ + _6_ = 10 + _6_ = _16_

Answer the following.

a **Complete using (< , = or >):**

1 70 + 5 **>** 7 Ones + 5 Tens

2 206 **>** 20 + 6

3 4 + 60 **>** Forty-six

4 528 **<** 582

b Complete in the same pattern:

1 12 , 22 , 32 , 42 , 52 , 62 , 72

2 96 , 95 , 94 , 93 , 92 , 91 , 90

c Use the following table to complete the bar graph.

Color	Red	Yellow	Green	Black	Blue
Number of Students	20	30	40	10	60

Favorite Colors

Adding and Subtracting Without Regrouping

4&5 الجمع والطرح بدون إعادة التجميع

Ex. Add: $23 + 45 =$

Decompose the two numbers by drawing **sticks** for the Tens and **small boxes** for the Ones.

• تحليل العددين عن طريق رسم العصي للعشرات والمكعبات الصغيرة للآحاد.

$23 + 45 = 68$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

Decompose each number into *Tens* and *Ones*. • نحلل كل عدد إلى عشر و واحد

(23) + (45) = (68)

20   3   40   5   60   8

Add the Tens
$20 + 40 = 60$

Add the Ones
$3 + 5 = 8$

In all:
$60 + 8 = 68$

So, $23 + 45 = 68$

• We add the Ones to the Ones and the Tens to the Tens
• We always start with the Ones

• نضيف الآحاد إلى الآحاد والعشرات إلى العشرات

• دائماً نبدأ بالآحاد

Without regrouping	بدون عدد التجميع	Sum/total	مجموع	Difference	فرق

*A*ctivity

Use the two methods of decomposition to find the sum:

a) **35 + 24 = 59**

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

(35) + (24) = (59)

30   5   20   4   50   9

b) **46 + 51 = 97**

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

(46) + (51) = (97)

40   6   50   1   90   7

Ex. Subtract: 75 − 61 =

Decompose the two numbers by drawing sticks for the Tens and small boxes for the Ones.

$$75 - 61 = \quad 14$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

Decompose each number into Tens and Ones.

$$\boxed{75} \quad - \quad \boxed{61} \quad = \quad \boxed{14}$$

70   5   60   1   10   4

Subtract the Tens	Subtract the Ones	In all.
70 − 60 = 10	5 − 1 = 4	10 + 4 = 14

So, 75 − 61 = 14

Notes!

- We subtract the Ones from the Ones and the Tens from the Tens.
- We always start with the Ones.

• نطرح الآحاد من الآحاد والعشرات من العشرات

• دائمًا نبدأ بالآحاد.

Activity

Use the two methods of decomposition to find the difference

a

$$75 - 34 = \underline{41}$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		=		

75 − 34 = 41

70   5   30   4   40   1

b

$$67 - 54 = 13$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		=		

67 − 54 = 13

60   7   50   4   10   3

Activity

Hassan bought 23 chocolate cookies.
He also bought 35 vanilla cookies.
How many cookies does Hassan have in all?

23 **+** 35 **=** 58

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

+ =

23 + 35 = 58

20 3   30   5   50   8

Activity

Sabrine made 37 biscuits with her mom. They ate 25 biscuits. How many biscuits are left?

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

=

37 − 25 = 12

30   7   20   5   10   2

1 Use the two methods of decomposition to find the sum:

(a) 26 + 12 = 38

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

26 + 12 = 38

20   6   10   2   30   8

(b) 52 + 13 = 65

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

52 + 13 = 65

50   2   10   3   60   5

(c) 37 + 42 = 79

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

37 + 42 = 79

30   7   40   2   70   9

2 Use the two methods of decomposition to find the difference.

(a) 56 – 24 = 32

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

56 – 24 = 32

50 — 6   20 — 4   30 — 2

(b) 75 25 = 50

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

75 – 25 = 50

70 — 5   20 — 5   50 — 0

(c) 63 – 12 = 51

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

63 – 12 = 51

60 — 3   10 — 2   50 — 1

3 Read the problems and decompose to solve.

Ⓐ Miryam found 68 seashells on the beach. Her sister found 21 seashells. How many seashells did they find in all?

$$68 + 21 = 89$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

68 → 60, 8   +   21 → 20, 1   =   89 → 80, 9

Ⓑ Aisha went on a bug hunt. She found 62 ants and 26 crickets. How many bugs did she find in all?

$$62 + 26 = 88$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

62 → 60, 2   +   26 → 20, 6   =   88 → 80, 8

c Layla has a collection of stickers. She has 54 car stickers and 44 superhero stickers.

How many stickers does Layla have altogether?

$$54 + 44 = 98$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

$$54 \qquad + \qquad 44 \qquad = \qquad 98$$

50   4   40   4   90   8

d Rashida had 26 dates. She gave 13 of them to her sister.

How many dates does Rashida have left?

$$26 - 13 = 13$$

	Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

26   —   13   =   13

20   6   10   3   10   3

Samir had 65 coins in his collection, but then he lost 24 of them. How many coins does he have left?

$$65 - 24 = 41$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

$$65 - 24 = 41$$

60   5   20   4   40   1

Kamilah sewed 59 beads on her dress. Unfortunately, 16 of them fell off. How many beads are left on her dress?

$$59 - 16 = 43$$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

$$59 - 16 = 43$$

50   9   10   6   40   3

4 Find the result of each of the following

(a) $45 + 32 =$ **77**

(b) $28 - 16 =$ **12**

(c) $72 + 15 =$ **87**

(d) $39 - 27 =$ **12**

(e) $37 + 41 =$ **78**

(f) $95 - 32 =$ **63**

(g) $58 + 20 =$ **78**

(h) $63 - 42 =$ **21**

(i)
$$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ + \ 17 \\ \hline 99 \end{array}$$

(j)
$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ + \ 61 \\ \hline 86 \end{array}$$

(k)
$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ - \ 41 \\ \hline 34 \end{array}$$

(l)
$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ - \ 22 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

(m)
$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + \ 22 \\ \hline 65 \end{array}$$

(n)
$$\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ + \ 14 \\ \hline 88 \end{array}$$

(o)
$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ - \ 42 \\ \hline 03 \end{array}$$

(p)
$$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ - \ 32 \\ \hline 44 \end{array}$$

(q)
$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ + \ 31 \\ \hline 91 \end{array}$$

(r)
$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ + \ 3 \\ \hline 95 \end{array}$$

(s)
$$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ - \ 58 \\ \hline 30 \end{array}$$

(t)
$$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ - \ 12 \\ \hline 27 \end{array}$$

Choose the correct answer:

a The **value** of the digit 5 in 536 is 500   (5 or 500 or 50)

b 50 + 8 = 58   (8 or 80 or 13)

c 4 + 9 = ____ 9 ____ + 4   (13 or 9 or 4)

d 8 Ones + 7 Tens = 78   (87 or 78 or 15)

e 8 + 7 = 10 + 5   (15 or 7 or 10)

Complete the following.

a The number that comes after 309 is 310

b 400 + 8 + 20 = 428

c The largest 3-different-digit number is 987   d 6 + 30 = 36

e 25 , 35 , 45 , 55 , 65 , 75

Answer the following:

A Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

56 , 65 , 66 , 55 , 50

• 50 , 55 , 56 , 65 , 66

B Find the result:

1 32 + 24 = 56   3 64 + 32 = 96   4 69 − 27 = 42

2 48 − 26 = 22

C Eman had 65 LE, and she bought a pen for 12 LE.

Find the remaining money with her   (Decompose to solve)

65 − 12 = 53

65 → (60) (5)   −   12 → (10) (2)   =   53 → (50) (3)

Estimating the Sum and the Difference – Comparing the Sum and the Estimation

تقدير نواتج الجمع والطرح – مقارنة المجموع والتقدير

6&7

Estimation

It Is finding a number that is close to another number.

التقدير هو إيجاد عدد قريب من عدد آخر.

طريقة أولى: التقدير باستخدام مخطط 120

Replace the Ones digit by Zero. مع صفر مكان رقم الآحاد

If the Ones digit is 0 , 1 , 2 , 3 or 4, the Tens digit stays the same	If the Ones digit is 5 , 6 , 7 , 8 or 9, add 1 to the Tens digit

إذا كان رقم الآحاد 0، 1، 2، 3،
4 يبقى رقم العشرات كما هو
دون تغيير

إذا كان رقم الآحاد 5، 6، 7، 8،
9 نقوم بزيادة رقم العشرات
بمقدار 1

2 2 → 2 0

7 6 → 8 0

Ex.

- 75 is closer to 80
- 56 is closer to 60
- 33 is closer to 30
- 11 is closer to 10

110	111 112 113 114	115 116 117	118	119 120
100	101 102 103 104	105 106 107	108	109 110
90	91 92 93 94	95 96 97	98	99 100
80	81 82 83 84	85 86 87 88	89	90
70	71 72 73 74	75 76 77	78	79 80
60	61 62 63 64	65 66 67 68	69	70
50	51 52 53 54	55 56 57	58	59 60
40	41 42 43 44	45 46 47	48	49 50
30	31 32 33 34	35 36 37	38	39 40
20	21 22 23 24	25 26 27	28	29 30
10	11 12 13 14	15 16 17	18	19 20
0	1 2 3 4	5 6 7 8	9	10

Estimation	تقدير	120 Chart	مخطط 120	Closer	أقرب
Accepted	مقبول	Place value strategy			اسم نتيجة بقيمة مكانية

Activity — Use the 120 Chart to estimate the following:

Number	Estimation	Number	Estimation
41	40	46	50
42	40	47	50
43	40	48	50
44	40	49	50
45	50	50	50

Activity — Use the 120 Chart to estimate the following:

a) 23 → 20 d) 62 → 60

b) 9 → 10 e) 38 → 40

c) 4 → 0 f) 55 → 60

To estimate a two-digit number:
- Replace the Ones digit with zero.
- Keep the Tens digit as it is.

24 → 20

47 → 40

التقدير باستخدام القيمة المكانية. بطريقة اساسيه
لتقدير عدد مكون من رقمين.
• نضع الصفر مكان رقم الآحاد.
• الحفاظ على رقم العشرات كما هو بدون تغيير

Activity — Use the place value strategy to estimate:

a) 57 → 50 d) 92 → 90

b) 12 → 10 e) 69 → 60

c) 37 → 30 f) 38 → 30

Estimating to Add & Subtract 2-digit Numbers

التقدير لجمع وطرح عدد مكون من رقمين

46	⟶	50
+ 23	⟶	+ 20
		70

46 + 23 is about **70**

47	⟶	50
− 14	⟶	− 10
		40

47 − 14 is about **40**

46	⟶	40
+ 23	⟶	+ 20
		60

46 + 23 is about **60**

47	⟶	40
− 14	⟶	− 10
		30

47 − 14 is about **30**

Activity 1   Use the 120 Chart to estimate

a)
34	⟶	30
+ 28	⟶	+ 30
		60

34 + 28 is about ...60...

b)
45	⟶	50
+ 52	⟶	+ 50
		100

45 + 52 is about ...100...

c)
67	⟶	70
− 34	⟶	− 30
		40

67 − 34 is about ...40...

d)
97	⟶	90
− 19	⟶	− 20
		70

92 − 19 is about ...70...

Activity

Use the **place value strategy** to estimate:

ⓐ $\begin{array}{r} 1\ 3 \\ +\ 2\ 8 \end{array}$ ⟶ $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ +\ 20 \\ \hline 30 \end{array}$

13 + 28 is about 30

ⓑ $\begin{array}{r} 5\ 5 \\ +\ 4\ 2 \end{array}$ ⟶ $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ +\ 40 \\ \hline 9\mathrm{J} \end{array}$

55 + 42 is about 90

ⓒ $\begin{array}{r} 7\ 4 \\ -\ 6\ 9 \end{array}$ ⟶ $\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ -\ 60 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$

79 – 69 is about 10

ⓓ $\begin{array}{r} 9\ 7 \\ -\ 3\ 7 \end{array}$ ⟶ $\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ -\ 30 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$

97 – 37 is about 60

Activity

ⓐ Heba had 33 LE. She earned an additional 29 LE doing her chores.
Estimate how much money she has now.   (place value strategy)

$$33 + 29 \longrightarrow 30 + 20 = 50\ LE$$

ⓑ Raj has a 64-minute train ride. He has been on the train for 32 minutes.
Estimate how many minutes are left on his train ride.

(place value strategy)

$$64 - 32 \longrightarrow 60 - 30 = 30\ minutes$$

First circle the numbers in the Tens place and add them together to estimate the sum.

Then, decompose the numbers into Tens and Ones.   Find the sum

1 Finally, compare the sum to your estimate. Are they close?

① **أولًا:** ضع دائرة حول الأرقام التي في خانة العشرات و جمعها بتقدير المجموع.

② ثم تحلل الأرقام إلى عشرات وحدات.   ③ أوجد المجموع

④ أخيرًا قارن المجموع بتقديرك، هل كانا متقاربين؟

Ex. **Estimate the sum of. (use the place value strategy)**

ⓐ **24 + 19:**

Estimation: 24 + 19 ⟶ 20 + 10 = 30

Actual sum

24 ⟶ 20   4

+

19 ⟶ 10   9

Tens Total   **Ones Total**

20 + 10 = 30   4 + 9 = 13

30 + 13 = 43 ⟵ **Sum**

The estimate (30) is not closer to the actual sum (43),
so the estimate is not accepted.

ⓑ **43 + 11:**

Estimation. 43 + 11 ⟶ 40 + 10 = 50

Actual sum·

43 ⟶ 40   3

+

11 ⟶ 10   1

Tens Total   **Ones Total**

40 + 10 = 50   3 + 1 = 4

50 + 4 = 54 ⟵ **Sum**

The estimate (50) is close to the actual sum (54),
so the estimate is accepted.

Activity   Estimate the sum (use the place value strategy):

ⓐ 48 + 26:

Estimation   48 + 24 ⟶   40 + 20 = 30

Actual sum

(48) → (40)   8   +   (24) → (20)   4

Tens Total   **Ones Total**

40 + 20 = 60   8 + 4 = 12

60 + 12 = 72 ⟵ **Sum**

The estimate (60) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (72),
so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted)

ⓑ 53 + 32

53 + 32 ⟶   50 + 30 = 80

Actual sum

(53) → (50)   3   +   (32) → (30)   2

Tens Total   **Ones Total**

50 + 30 = 80   3 + 2 = 5

80 + 5 = 85 ⟵ **Sum**

The estimate (80) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (85),
so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted)

1 Use the 120 Chart to estimate the following

	Number	Estimation		Number	Estimation
a	71	70	f	76	80
b	72	70	g	77	80
c	73	70	h	78	80
d	74	70	i	79	80
e	75	80	j	80	80

	Number	Estimation		Number	Estimation
a	11	10	f	16	20
b	12	10	g	17	20
c	13	10	h	18	20
d	14	10	i	19	20
e	15	20	j	20	20

2 Use the 120 Chart to estimate the following.

a 36 ⟶ 40   b 75 ⟶ 80

c 54 ⟶ 50   d 62 ⟶ 60

e 83 ⟶ 80   f 91 ⟶ 90

g 17 ⟶ 20   h 67 ⟶ 70

i 46 ⟶ 50   j 9 ⟶ 10

k 36 ⟶ 40   l 96 ⟶ 100

3 Use the **place value strategy** to estimate:

a) 8 ⟶ 0
b) 23 ⟶ 20
c) 58 ⟶ 50
d) 72 ⟶ 70
e) 96 ⟶ 90
f) 61 ⟶ 60
g) 13 ⟶ 10
h) 36 ⟶ 30
i) 67 ⟶ 60
j) 83 ⟶ 80
k) 4 ⟶ 0
l) 19 ⟶ 10

4 Use the **120 Chart** to estimate:

a)
```
  5 8  ⟶   60
+ 3 2  ⟶ + 30
           90
```
58 + 32 is about __90__

b)
```
  7 6  ⟶   80
- 1 4  ⟶ - 10
           70
```
76 − 14 is about __70__

c)
```
  2 7  ⟶   30
+ 1 2  ⟶ + 10
           40
```
27 + 12 is about __40__

d)
```
  8 4  ⟶   80
- 3 5  ⟶ - 40
           40
```
84 − 35 is about __40__

e)
```
  3 4  ⟶   30
+ 2 9  ⟶ + 30
           60
```
34 + 29 is about __60__

f)
```
  4 8  ⟶   50
- 2 7  ⟶ - 30
           20
```
48 − 27 is about __20__

5 Use the place value strategy to estimate:

ⓐ

$$43 \longrightarrow 40$$
$$+ \ 56 \longrightarrow + \ 50$$
$$90$$

43 + 56 is about ____90____

ⓑ

$$98 \longrightarrow 90$$
$$- \ 27 \longrightarrow - \ 20$$
$$70$$

98 – 27 is about ____70____

ⓒ

$$52 \longrightarrow 50$$
$$+ \ 38 \longrightarrow + \ 30$$
$$80$$

52 + 38 is about ____80____

ⓓ

$$72 \longrightarrow 70$$
$$- \ 51 \longrightarrow - \ 50$$
$$20$$

72 – 51 is about ____20____

ⓔ

$$18 \longrightarrow 10$$
$$+ \ 38 \longrightarrow + \ 30$$
$$40$$

18 + 38 is about ____40____

ⓕ

$$62 \longrightarrow 60$$
$$- \ 16 \longrightarrow - \ 10$$
$$50$$

62 – 16 is about ____50____

6 Estimate to answer the following:

ⓞ Mona had 84 L.E. She bought a toy for 26 L.E.

Estimate how much money does she have now   (place value strategy)

$$84 - 26 = 80 - 20 = 60 \text{ L.E.}$$

(b) Omnia bought 38 stories one day, then another 49 stories the other day. Estimate the number of stories that Omnia has purchased.

(place value strategy)

$$38 + 49 = 30 + 40 = 70 \text{ stories}$$

(c) If the number of students in a class is 46, and 18 of them are girls. Estimate the number of boys in the class.   place value strategy

$$46 - 18 = 40 - 10 = 30 \text{ boys}$$

(d) Bassem spent 53 minutes in football training and Rahma spent 47 minutes in swimming training.

Estimate the time Bassem and Rahma spent in training.

(place value strategy)

$$53 + 47 = 50 + 40 = 90 \text{ minutes}$$

7 **Estimate the sum using the place value strategy.**

ⓐ 45 + 23:

Estimation 45 + 23 ⟶ 40 + 20 = 60

Actual sum

45

40   5

Tens Total
40 + 20 = 60

+

23

20   3

Ones Total
5 + 3 = 8

60 + 8 = 68 ⟵ **Sum**

The estimate (60) is (closer *or not closer*) to the actual sum (63),
so the estimate is (accepted *or not accepted*).

ⓑ 62 + 13:

Estimation 62 + 13 ⟶ 60 + 10 = 70

Actual sum

62

60   2

Tens Total
60 + 10 = 70

+

13

10   3

Ones Total
2 + 3 = 5

70 + 5 = 75 ⟵ **Sum**

The estimate (70) is (*closer* or not closer) to the actual sum (75),
so the estimate is (*accepted* or not accepted).

c 28 + 11:

Estimation 28 + 11 → 10 + 10 = 30

Actual sum

(28)

(20) (8) **+** (11)

Tens Total   (10) (1)

20 + 10 = 30   **Ones Total**

                                            8 + 1 = 9

30   +   9   =   39   ←   **Sum**

The estimate (30   ) is (closer *or* not closer)
to the actual sum (39   ),
so the estimate is (accepted *or* not accepted).

---

d 52 + 23

Estimation 52 + 23 → 50 + 20 = 70

Actual sum

(52)

(50) (2) **+** (23)

Tens Total   (20) (3)

50 + 20 = 70   **Ones Total**

                                            2 + 3 = 5

70   +   5   =   75   ←   **Sum**

The estimate (70   ) is (closer *or* not closer)
to the actual sum (75   ),
so the estimate is (accepted *or* not accepted).

8 **Complete the following table** (as in the example).

Addition Process	Actual Sum	Estimation Using Place Value Strategy	Accepted	Not Accepted
48 + 31	79	40 + 30 = 70		✓
75 + 14	89	70 + 10 = 80		✓
41 + 23	64	40 + 20 = 60	✓	
63 + 15	78	60 + 10 = 70		✓
14 + 15	29	10 + 10 = 20		✓
27 + 32	59	20 + 30 = 50		✓
20 + 13	33	20 + 10 = 30	✓	
42 + 21	63	40 + 20 = 60	✓	

Choose the correct answer:

a The greatest number formed from the digits 3, 5 and 8 's   853

(538 or **853** or 385)

b 7 Hundreds + 2 Tens + 3 Ones =   723   (**723** or 327 or 273)

c 5 + 0 + 2 =   7   (502 or 52 or **7**)

d 5 + 7 = ... 7   + 5   (**7** or 5 or 12)

e 8 + 7 = 7 +   1   + 7   (7 or 8 or **1**)

Complete the following.

a The smallest number formed from 3 digits is   100

b The estimation of 56 is   60   (Using the 120 Chart)

c The estimation of 56 is   50   (using the place value strategy)

d 15 − __ 8 __ = 15 − 5 − 3

e 256 , 257 , 258 , 259 , 260 , 261

Answer the following

a Complete using (< , = or >)

1 456   >   40 + 56   2 50 Tens   =   5 Hundreds

3 7 + 6   =   6 + 7   4 7 Hundreds + 4 Tens   >   704

b Estimate to find the result (Using the 120 Chart)

1 45 + 32   ⟶   50   +   30   =   80

2 69 − 45   ⟶   70   −   50   =   20

c Nihal has 46 LE and Sama has ... LE

Estimate how much money do they have altogether ... place value strategy

$$46 + 23 = 40 + 20 = 60 \text{ LE}$$

Adding by Regrouping Ones

الجمع بإعادة تجميع الآحاد

8-10

Learn

- Regrouping means changing the way you group your Tens and Ones.

- إعادة التجميع يعني تغيير الطريقة التي تجمع بها العشرات والآحاد

Ex. Add: 28 + 35 =

$$28 \quad + \quad 35$$

$$(20 + 8) + (30 + 5) = 50 + 13 = 6 \qquad 3$$

| Tens Ones | Tens Ones | Tens Ones | Tens | Ones |

Regroup 10 Ones as 1 Ten

(2 Tens + 8 Ones)   +   (3 Tens + 5 Ones)

=   5 Tens + 13 Ones   =   6 Tens + 3 Ones = 63

```
  1
  2   8
+ 3   5
─────────
  5 ①  3
  6   3
```

8 plus 5 equals 13,
write 3 and carry one over 2
2 becomes 3, and
3 plus 3 equals 6.

①
2 8 + 3 5 = 5①3 = 63

Activity

Draw Tens (sticks) and Ones (small boxes) to represent each addend. Regroup the Ones and find the sum

a 46 + 37 = → 83

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=			=		

b 28 + 27 = → 55

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=			=		

c 39 + 45 = → 84

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=			=		

d 38 + 46 = → 84

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=			=		

Activity

Find the sum of each of the following:

(a)
```
   3 6
 + 4 9
 -----
   85
```

(b)
```
   4 5
 + 3 9
 -----
   84
```

(c)
```
   2 8
 + 1 7
 -----
   45
```

(d)
```
   7 3
 +   7
 -----
   80
```

(e)
```
   6 4
 +   7
 -----
   71
```

(f)
```
   2 8
 + 5 6
 -----
   84
```

(g)
```
   2 7
   5 2
 + 1 8
 -----
   97
```

(h)
```
   4 9
     6
 + 3 8
 -----
   93
```

(i) $45 + 19 = 64$

(j) $63 + 28 = 91$

(k) $77 + 5 = 82$

(l) $39 + 27 = 66$

(m) $49 + 36 = 85$

(n) $45 + 37 = 82$

(o) $46 + 18 + 28 = 92$

(p) $39 + 6 + 29 = 74$

Ex.

$$27 + 35 + 12 + 16$$

$27 + 35 = 62$ | $12 + 16 = 28$

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

$62 + 28 = 90$

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

Activity

Solve, as in the previous example.

a

$$15 + 27 + 38 + 14$$

Tens	Ones	+	Tens	Ones	=		Tens	Ones	+	Tens	Ones	=
		+							+			

+ = **94**

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

+

b

$$37 + 26 + 15 + 17$$

Tens	Ones	+	Tens	Ones	=		Tens	Ones	+	Tens	Ones	=
		+							+			

+ = **95**

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

+

1 Draw Tens (sticks) and Ones (small squares) to represent each
addend. Regroup the Ones and find the sum.

a   56   +   28   =   ————————   →   84

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

+   =   =

b   63   +   17   =   ————————   →   80

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

+   =   =

c   49   +   25   =   ————————   →   74

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

+   =   =

d   51   +   39   =   ————————   →   90

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

+   =   =

e) 73 + 9 = 82

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=			=		

f) 27 + 56 = 63

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=			=		

g) 58 + 26 = 84

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=			=		

h) 17 + 58 + 19 = 94

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		=		

2 Find the sum of each of the following:

①
```
  3 7
+ 5 8
  95
```
②
```
  2 3
+ 4 7
  70
```
③
```
  8 6
+   4
  90
```
④
```
    3
+ 6 5
  68
```
⑤
```
  2 6
+ 4 6
  72
```

⑥
```
  3 9
+ 5 5
  94
```
⑦
```
  1 8
+ 2 7
  45
```
⑧
```
  2 3
+   9
  32
```
⑨
```
  3 7
+ 3 9
  76
```
⑩
```
  7 9
+   9
  88
```

⑪
```
  3 3
+ 4 9
  82
```
⑫
```
  4 4
+ 3 4
  78
```
⑬
```
  2 5
+ 3 5
+ 1 5
  75
```
⑭
```
  2 6
+ 2 9
+ 2 4
  79
```
⑮
```
  3 3
+ 4 9
  82
```

⑯ 56 + 29 = 85

⑰ 36 + 38 = 74

⑱ 27 + 68 = 95

⑲ 7 + 56 = 63

⑳ 38 + 57 = 95

㉑ 46 + 29 = 75

㉒ 49 + 26 = 75

㉓ 5 + 67 = 72

㉔ 16 + 75 = 91

㉕ 60 + 13 = 73

㉖ 64 + 9 = 73

㉗ 24 + 58 = 82

㉘ 9 + 44 = 53

㉙ 53 + 39 = 92

㉚ 52 + 39 = 91

㉛ 72 + 19 = 91

㉜ 23 + 58 = 81

㉝ 29 + 49 = 78

㉞ 75 + 5 = 80

㉟ 48 + 34 = 82

㊱ 82 + 8 = 90

㊲ 69 + 9 = 78

㊳ 18 + 46 + 17 = 81

㊴ 13 + 63 + 18 = 94

㊵ 45 + 25 + 9 = 79

㊶ 67 + 12 + 8 = 87

3 Add to find the result.

(a)

$$45 + 18 + 17 + 19$$

+		=			+		=	
Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones
			+					+

+		=		99
Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones
		+	

(b)

$$26 + 24 + 35 + 9$$

+		=			+		=	
Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones
			+					+

+		=		94
Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones
		+	

e 19 + 17 + 25 + 16

	+			=				+			=	
Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones			Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		

$$ + \quad = \quad 77 $$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+		

f 8 + 18 + 17 + 29

	+			=				+			=	
Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones			Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		

$$ + \quad = \quad 72 $$

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+		

Accumulative Assessment 13

Choose the correct answer:

a Nine hundred sixty = **960**   (**960** , 690 or 906)

b The **value** of the digit 8 in 819 is **800.**   (8 , 80 or **800**)

c 800 + 9 + 60 = .. **869**   (896 , **869** or 698)

d 5 Hundreds + 2 Ones = **502**   (**502** , 520 or 205)

e The smallest 3 digit number is **100**   (**100** , 102 or 111)

Complete the following.

a The place value of the digit 7 in 276 is **tens**

b 783 = .. **700** .... + ... **80** .. + **3**

c **9** Ones + **6** Tens + **8** Hundreds = 869

d The smallest number formed from the digits 6, 8 and 0 is **608**

e 695 , 696 , 697 , **698** , **699** , **700**

Answer the following

a Find the result:

1̄ 15 + 38 · **53**   2̄ (15 + 28) + (19 + 37) = **43** + **56** · **99**

3 28 + 45 = **73**   4̄ (17 + 13) + (26 + 28) = **30** + **54** = **84**

b Complete using (<, = or >)

1 107 **<** 701   2 Two hundred sixteen **<** 260

3 203 **>** 2 + 0 + 3   4 4 Hundreds + 8 Tens _____ 400 + 80

c Match:

1 5 Hundreds + 1 Tens + 7 Ones •   • 400 + 56   a

2 6 Ones + 5 Tens + 4 Hundreds •   • 270 + 4   b

3 200 + 70 + 4 •   • 500 + 17   c

Assessment on Chapter 4

First Find the result.

a) $49 - 7 = 42$

b) $65 + 9 = 74$

c) $63 + 8 = 71$

d) $20 - 4 = 16$

Second: Complete the following.

a) $17 + 5 = 5 + 17 = 22$

b) $23 + 6 = 6 + 23 = 29$

c) $5 + 4 = 4 + 5 = 9$

Third Answer the following.

🅐 Use the 120 Chart to estimate:

1)
$$63 \longrightarrow$$
$$+ 17 \longrightarrow + \boxed{}$$
$$80$$

2)
$$45 \longrightarrow$$
$$+ 22 \longrightarrow + \boxed{}$$
$$\boxed{70}$$

3)
$$89 \longrightarrow \boxed{}$$
$$- 75 \longrightarrow -$$
$$10$$

4)
$$61 \longrightarrow$$
$$- 28 \longrightarrow -$$
$$30$$

🅑 Wafaa collected 47 red flowers and Rana collected 32 white flowers. Find the difference between them.

The difference = $47 - 32 = 15$ flowers

🅒 Youssef has 75 pounds and his mother gave him 12 pounds. What's the total amount of money with Youssef?

The total amount = $75 + 12 = 87$ pounds

Chapter 5

2-dimensional Shapes
1–4

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Identifying and naming two-dimensional shapes.
- Describing the attributes of two-dimensional shapes.
- Identifying shapes that have specified attributes
- Sorting two-dimensional shapes based on attributes.
- Identifying and drawing two-dimensional shapes based on given attributes.
- Describing and identifying two-dimensional shapes by their attributes.
- Arranging two-dimensional shapes to create a picture

3-dimensional Shapes
8–10

Outcomes
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities
- Identifying and naming three-dimensional shapes
- Identifying and counting attributes of three-dimensional shapes
- Identifying three-dimensional shapes based on attributes
- Sorting three-dimensional shapes based on attributes
- Building three-dimensional shapes
- Describing the attributes of three-dimensional shapes

Measuring the Length in Centimeters   Estimating the Length
Measuring the Side Length of a Geometric Shape
5–7

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Measuring the lengths of objects in centimeters
- Describing strategies to accurately measure the lengths of objects
- Explaining the relationship between centimeters and meters

- Measuring objects to the nearest centimeter
- Estimating lengths of objects to benchmark lengths of 1, 10, 50, and 100 centimeters.
- Estimating and confirming the length of an object
- Measuring the sides of two-dimensional shapes

Lessons 2-dimensional Shapes

الأشكال الهندسية ثنائية الأبعاد

Notes:

- Two-dimensional shapes are **closed flat shapes**.

  • الأشكال ثنائية الأبعاد هي أشكال مُسطحة مغلقة.

- Two-dimensional shapes are formed from **line segments** (sides).

  • تتكون الأشكال ثنائية الأبعاد من قطع مستقيمة (الأضلاع)

- **Vertex:** is the point where each two sides meet.

  • الرأس هو النقطة التي يلتقي فيها كل ضلعين

- Two-dimensional shapes are named according to **the number of sides they have:**

  • تسمى الأشكال ثنائية الأبعاد وفقا لعدد الأضلاع.

| 3 Sides | ➞ | Triangle | 4 Sides | ➞ | Quadrilateral |
| 5 Sides | ➞ | Pentagon | 6 Sides | ➞ | Hexagon |

- **Parallel lines** are lines that do not intersect, even if they are extended like a railway

  • الخطوط المتوازية هي خطوط لا تتقاطع حتى لو كانت ممتدة، مثل السكك الحديدية

Vertex
Side

Parallel Lines

| 0 Sides | 3 Sides | 4 Sides | 5 Sides | 6 Sides |
| Circle | Triangle | Quadrilateral | Pentagon | Hexagon |

Square   Rectangle   Trapezoid   Rhombus

Attributes of Two-dimensional Shapes

Shape	Name	Attributes	
		Sides	Vertices
△	Triangle	3	3
Square shape	Square	4 equal	4
Rectangle shape	Rectangle	4 (2 short, 2 long)	4
Trapezoid shape	Trapezoid	4 (2 parallel, 2 not parallel)	4
Rhombus shape	Rhombus	4 equal	4
Pentagon shape	Pentagon	5	5
Hexagon shape	Hexagon	6	6
Circle shape	Circle	0	0

Quadrilaterals

Activity

Match each shape to its name:

- a
- b
- c
- d

- Triangle
- Rhombus
- Hexagon
- Trapezoid
- Square
- Pentagon
- Rectangle
- Circle

- f
- g
- h

Activity

Color the quadrilateral shapes (4 sides).

Activity 2   Complete the following sentences:

a) The triangle has __3__ sides.   b) The hexagon has __6__ sides.

c) The square has __4__ vertices.   d) The pentagon has __5__ vertices.

Activity 3   Draw:

a) Draw a shape with **4** sides.

b) Draw a shape with **3** vertices.

c) Draw a shape with **0** sides.

d) Draw a shape with **5** vertices.

Activity 4   Who am I? (Draw the shape, then write its name)

a) I am a shape with 4 equal sides.

square

b) I am a shape with 4 sides (2 long sides and 2 short sides).

rectangle

c) I am a shape with 5 sides.

pentagon

d) I am a shape with 6 sides.

hexagon

Activity

Use the following shapes to form.

A car

A house

Ex.

A train

A clown

1 Complete the following table:

Shape	Name	Attributes		
		Sides		**Vertices**

Quadrilaterals				
		(long, short) (parallel, not parallel)		

2 Write the name of each shape

a Rhombus   b Triangle   c Pentagon   d Square

e Circle   f Trapezoid   g hexagon   h Rectangle

3 Match each shape to its name.

Triangle

Rhombus

Hexagon

Trapezoid

Square

Pentagon

Rectangle

Circle

a b c d e f g h

4 Write the number of **sides** of each shape.

(a) 4   (b) 3   (c) 5   (d) 6

(e) 8   (f) 4   (g) 3   (h) 7

5 Color the triangles (3 sides).

6 Color the quadrilateral shapes (4 sides).

7 Color the pentagons (5 sides).

8 Color the hexagons (6 sides):

9 Complete the following sentences:

a The triangle has ___3___ sides and ___3___ vertices.

b ___Square___ and ___rhombus___ are quadrilaterals with 4 equal sides.

c The rectangle has ___4___ sides, ___2___ of them are long and ___2___ are short.

d The ___trapezoid___ has 4 sides, 2 sides are parallel and 2 are not parallel.

e The ___pentagon___ has 5 sides and 5 vertices.

f The ___hexagon___ has 6 sides.

g The ___circle___ has no sides.

h All sides of the square are ___equal___ in length

10 Draw.

a Draw a shape with **3** sides.

b Draw a shape with **3** vertices

c Draw a shape with **4** sides.

d Draw a shape with **5** vertices

e Draw a shape with **0** sides.

f Draw a shape with **4** vertices

g Draw a shape with **6** sides.

h Draw a shape with **5** sides

11 Who am I? (Draw the shape, and write its name)

a I am a shape with 4 equal sides.

Square

b I am a shape with no sides.

circle

c I am a shape with 4 sides, I am not a square or a rectangle

Rhombus

d I am a shape with 5 sides.

Pentagon

e I am a shape with 6 sides.

Hexagon

f I am a shape with 4 sides (2 long sides and 2 short sides).

Rectangle

12 Use the following shapes to form.

A house

A car

A bird

A dog

Choose the correct answer:

a The triangle has **3** sides. (3 **or** 4 **or** 5)

b The rectangle has **4** sides. (3 **or** 4 **or** 5)

c The **value** of the digit 7 in 317 is **7** (7 **or** 70 **or** 700)

d 80 + 9 + 600 = **689** (896 **or** 869 **or** 689)

e 300 Ones = **30** Tens (3 **or** 30 **or** 300)

Complete the following:

a The **Pentagon** has 5 sides and 5 vertices.

b 7 Ones + 4 Hundreds + 3 Tens = **437**

c The **hexagon** has 6 sides and the **circle** has no sides.

d The **smallest** 3-different-digit number is **102**

e **Square** and **rectangle** are quadrilateral shapes with 4 sides each.

Answer the following.

a Complete using (<, = or >)

1 785 **>** 758   2 The **smallest** 3 digit number **<** 102

3 799 **<** 80 Tens   4 200 + 70 + 8 **=** 278

b Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order

70   770 , 7   77 , 700

7 , 70 , 77 , 700 , 770

c Write the name of each shape:

1 Circle   2 Trapezoid 3 Hexagon   4 Triangle

Lessons

Measuring the Length in Centimeters -
Estimating the Length – Measuring the
Side Length of a Geometric Shape

قياس الأطوال بالسنتيمتر   تقدير الأطوال   قياس طول ضلع شكل الهندسي

The length of an object is how many units of
length it is equivalent to.

طول الجسم هو عدد وحدات الطول التي تساويه

Centimeter	Meter
It's used to measure the lengths of small objects such as: pencils, books, erasers etc	It's used to measure the lengths of large objects and distances such as: whiteboards, buses, buildings etc

1 centimeter

1 meter
100 centimeters

A ruler is a measurement tool **that is used to measure the lengths of** small
objects. To use a ruler to measure the length of an object, as a key:

- Line up one end of the key with the zero mark on the ruler
- Find the centimeter mark on the ruler that is at the other end of the key

5 centimeters

Or 5 cm

Measuring lengths		قياس الأطوال	Meter	متر
Centimeter	سنتيمتر	Ruler	مسطرة	Estimating	تقدير

Activity

Use the ruler to measure the length of each object in centimeters.

a)

8 centimeters

5-7

b) 3 centimeters

c) 5 centimeters

d) 11 centimeters

e) 14 centimeters

f) 2 centimeters

g) 4 centimeters

h) 5 centimeters

i) 7 centimeters

Activity

Measure the colored side length using your ruler

Ex.

3 cm

Ex.

5 cm

0 1 2 3 4 5 6

ⓐ

6 .. cm

ⓑ

7 . cm

ⓒ

2 cm

ⓓ

4 cm

ⓔ

3 .. cm

ⓕ

... 4 ... cm

Estimating Lengths

Notes:

The mobile is about **15 cm.**

The car is about **2 m**

The temperature thermometer is about **10 cm**

The school is about **15 m.**

Activity

Choose the appropriate unit to measure the length of each of the following.

a   b   c   d

(Meter - Centimeter)   (Meter - Centimeter)   (Meter - Centimeter)   (Meter - Centimeter)

Activity

Choose the appropriate estimate for the length of:

a Candle =   12 cm   (12 cm or 8 m or 5 m)

b House =   20 m   (20 cm or 20 m or 2 m)

c Lamp =   15 cm   (15 cm or 15 m or 2 m)

d Board =   3 m   (30 m or 30 cm or 3 m

1 Use the ruler to measure the length of each object.

(a)

_7_ centimeters

(b)

_4_ centimeters

(c)

_5_ centimeters

(d)

_3_ cent meters

(e)

_2_ cent meters

(f)

_9_ centimeters

5-7

g)

6 centimeters

h)

9 centimeters

i)

10 centimeters

2 Measure the colored side length using your ruler.

a ..... 5 ..... cm

b ..... 4 ..... cm

c . 2 ..... cm

d .... 4. cm

e 5 cm

f 5 cm

g . 4 cm

h 5 cm

i 3 cm

j 3 cm

k 5 cm

l 4 cm

3 Choose the suitable length estimate.

Object	Length Estimate	
	8 cm	80 cm
	18 cm	38 cm
	2 cm	12 cm
	30 cm	50 cm
	5 cm	15 cm
	50 cm	80 cm
	30 cm	20 cm
	10 cm	4 cm
	2 cm	25 cm
	50 cm	100 cm

Accumulative Assessment 15 up to Lesson 7

Choose the correct answer:

a The square has **4** sides. (3 or **4** or 5)

b 569 comes just before **5 L** (579 or **560** or 570)

c The value of the digit 0 in 710 is **0** (**0** or 10 or 100)

d 5 Hundreds + 5 Ones = **505** (555 or **505** or 550)

e 5 Hundreds = **50** Tens. (5 or **50** or 500)

Complete the following

a The **Circle** has no sides and no vertices.

b The greatest 3 different-digit number is **987**

c 41 + **41** = 82

d **91** − 23 = 68

e The rectangle has **4** sides, **2** sides of them are long and **2** sides of them are short

Answer the following

a Find the result:

①	②	③	④
4 7	2 9	6 2	8 9
+ 9	+ 3 8	− 1 1	− 4 6
56	67	51	43

b Arrange the following numbers in a descending order

909 , 90 , 900 , 990 , 99

990 , **909** , **900** , **99** , **90**

c Use your ruler to measure the colored side length:

[1] **3** cm   [2] **2** cm | [3] **4** cm

196 PONY Math Prim. 2 First Term

Lessons 3-dimensional Shapes

الأشكال ثلاثية الأبعاد

Notes:

- Three-dimensional shapes are **not flat shapes (solids)**

  • الأشكال ثلاثية الأبعاد ليست أشكالاً مسطحة

- The **face** is a flat side.

  • الوجه هو جانب مسطح.

- The **edge** is where two faces meet.

  • الحرف هو حيث يلتقي وجهان

- The **vertex** is the corner where edges meet.

  • الرأس هو الزاوية التي تلتقي فيها الحواف.

  • القاعدة: الوجه السفلي

Edge / Face / Vertex

Edge / Face / Base / Vertex

Square-based Pyramid

Cylinder

Sphere

Cube

Rectangular Prism (Cuboid)

Attributes of Three-dimensional Shapes

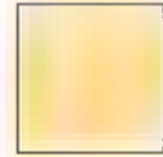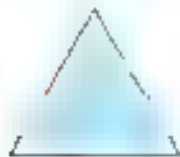| Name	Shape (Solid)	Faces	Edges	Vertices
Square-based Pyramid		5 1 Squared face 4 Triangular faces	8	5
Cylinder		2 Circular faces	0	0
Sphere		0	0	0
Cube		6 Squared faces	12	8
Rectangular Prism		6 Rectangular faces	12	8

Activity

Match each shape to its name

- Cylinder
- Sphere
- Square-based pyramid
- Rectangular prism
- Cube

Activity

Complete the following sentences:

ⓐ The cube has ____6____ faces and the shape of each face is a **square**

ⓑ The number of vertices of a cube is ____8____

ⓒ The number of edges of a cube is ____12____

ⓓ The rectangular prism has ____12____ edges, ____8____ vertices and ____6____ faces, each face is a **rectangle**

ⓔ The square based pyramid has ____8____ edges, ____5____ vertices and ____5____ faces, ____1____ face is a **square** and ____4____ faces are triangles.

ⓕ The **sphere** has no edges, no vertices, and no faces.

ⓖ The **Cylinder** has no edges, no vertices, and 2 circular faces.

Activity

Complete the following table:

Name	Shape (Solid)	Faces	Edges	Vertices
		Squared face Triangular faces	8	5
		Circular faces	0	0
			0	0
		Squared faces	12	8
		Rectangular faces	12	8

1 Write the name of each shape and repeat it.

a Cube   b Cylinder   c Sphere   d Square based pyramid   e Rectangular prism

2 Match each solid to its name

a   b   c   d   e

Cylinder   Sphere   Square-based pyramid   Rectangular prism   Cube

3 Write the name of each shape:

a Triangle   b Pentagon   c Circle   d Square

e Rectangle   f Rhombus   g Hexagon   h Trapezoid

4 Match each shape to its name.

(a) △	• Triangle •	(e)
(b) ▢	• Rhombus •	(f) ⬠
(c) ▭	• Hexagon •	
	• Trapezoid •	(g) ⬡
	• Square •	
(d)	• Pentagon •	◯
	• Rectangle •	
	• Circle •	

5 Complete the following sentences:

(a) The cube has **6** faces and the shape of each face is a **square**

(b) The number of vertices of a cube is **8**

(c) The number of edges of a cube is **12**

(d) The rectangular prism has **12** edges, **8** vertices and **6** faces, each face is a **rectangle**

(e) The square based pyramid has **8** edges, **5** vertices and **5** faces **1** face is a **Square** and **4** faces are triangles

(f) The **sphere** has no edges no vertices and o faces.

(g) The **cylinder** has no edges, no vertices, and 2 circular faces

6   Complete the following sentences

a The opposite solid is called a **rectangular prism**

It has **12** edges, **8** vertices and **6** faces, and the shape of each face is

a **rectangle**

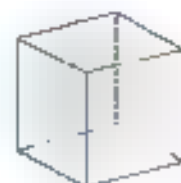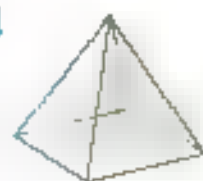**b** The opposite solid is called a **cube**

It has **12** edges, **8** vertices and **6** faces, and the shape of each face is

a **square**

c The opposite solid is called a **square-based pyramid**

It has **8** edges, **5** vertices and **5** faces.

d The opposite solid is called a **cylinder**

It has **0** edges, **0** vertices and **2** circular faces.

Choose the correct answer:

a The number of edges of a cube is **12** (6 or 8 or **12**)

b The hexagon has **6** sides. (5 or **6** or 0)

c The **place value** of the digit 4 in 248 is **Tens**

(Hundreds or **Tens** or Ones)

d 5 Hundreds + 7 Tens = **570** (507 or **570** or 577)

e The smallest 3-digit number is **100**

(**100** or 999 or 102)

Complete the following.

a Five hundred fifty (in digits) = **550**

b The number that comes right after 289 is **290**

c 12 − **7** = 10 − 5

d 4 + 3 = 3 + 3 + **1**

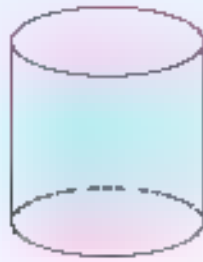e The **sphere** has no edges, no vertices and no faces.

Answer the following
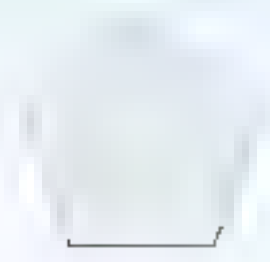
Arrange the following numbers in a descending order

204 , 420 , 240 , 402 , 224

420 402 240 , 224 , 204

6 **Write the name of each shape**

1. Cylinder

2. Pentagon

3. Square

4. Hexagon

5. Cube

6. Rectangular prism

7. Rectangle

Assessment on Chapter 5

Choose the correct answer:

a The shape of the faces of a cube is _____ . (△ or ◯ or ▢)

b The unit of measuring the length of a pen is **centimeter**

(meter **or** centimeter **or** millimeter)

c The number of faces of a pyramid _____ the number of sides of a rhombus

(< **or** = **or** **>**)

d The 2-dimensional shape that has 5 sides and 5 vertices is called

a **pentagon** (rhombus **or** pentagon **or** square)

Use your ruler to measure the length of

a

Length = ___4___ cm

b

Length = ___2___ cm

c

Length = ___7___ cm

d

Length = ___7___ cm

Write the name of each shape:

a) Cylinder

b Cube

c Square-based pyramid

d Sphere

e Rectangular prism

Complete the following table

Shape	Name	Number of Sides	Number of Vertices

Chapter 6

Chapter Lessons

Lessons 1&2 — Measuring Mass — Units of Measuring Mass

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Comparing grams and kilograms.
- Selecting appropriate units to measure the masses of objects.
- Investigating the masses of various items.
- Matching items to mass in grams or kilograms.

Lessons 3&4 — Applications on Measuring Mass

Outcomes:
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Solving addition story problems with 1 and 2-digit numbers.
- Solving story problems involving mass.
- Solving addition and subtraction story problems.
- Creating a story problem involving adding or subtracting units of mass.

Lessons 5&6 — Time "A.M or P.M" – Creating an Analog Clock

Outcomes
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Explaining that a day equals 24 hours.
- Distinguishing between a.m and p.m.
- Creating an analog clock.
- Telling time (Hours).
- Telling time (Half Hours).

Lessons 7-10 — Reading Time with Halves – Applications on Time – Reading Time in Minutes

Outcomes.
- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Showing time to a half hour on an analog clock.
- Reading time to the hour and half hour.
- Writing time to the hour and half hour.
- Matching digital times to analog times.
- Reading time to a quarter hour.
- Writing time to a quarter hour.
- Matching analog times to the quarter hours to their digital and written forms.

Lessons
1&2

<div dir="rtl">

قياس الكتلة – وحدات قياس الكتلة

</div>

Balance

It's a tool for measuring mass and there are many types of balances

The bird is lighter than the cat.

The dog is heavier than the shoes.

Activity

Look at the following pictures and answer using (lighter) or (heavier):

Bird	Rabbit	Dog	Elephant

- ⓐ The bird is **lighter** than the rabbit
- ⓑ The dog is **lighter** than the elephant
- ⓒ The rabbit is **heavier** than the bird
- ⓓ The elephant is **heavier** than the dog

English	Arabic	English	Arabic
Mass	كتلة	Gram	جرام
Tool	أداة	Unit	وحدة
Lighter than	أخف من	Heavy	ثقيل

English	Arabic
Kilogram	كيلوجرام
Light	خفيف
Heavier than	اثقل من

About 5 grams.
Or 5 gm.

About 5 kilograms.
Or 5 kg

It is used to measure small masses.

يستخدم لقياس كتلة الأشياء الصغيرة

It is used to measure large masses

يستخدم لقياس كتلة الأشياء الكبيرة.

Activity

Decide which would be the best unit of measurement for weighing each object. Circle your answer

a

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

b

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

c

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

d

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

e

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

f

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

g

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

h

Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Look at the following pictures and answer using (lighter) or (heavier)

Bird	Rabbit	Dog	Elephant

- **a** The bird is · · · · · · · Lighter · · · · · · · than the rabbit
- **b** The bird is · · · · · · · Lighter · · · · · · · than the dog
- **c** The bird is · · · · · · · lighter · · · · · · · than the elephant.
- **d** The elephant is · · · · · heavier · · · · · · than the bird
- **e** The elephant is · · · · · heavier · · · · · · than the dog
- **f** The elephant is · · · · · heavier · · · · · · than the rabbit
- **g** The dog is · · · · · · · lighter · · · · · · · than the elephant.
- **h** The dog is · · · · · · · heavier · · · · · · than the rabbit
- **i** The dog is · · · · · · · heavier · · · · · · than the bird
- **j** The rabbit is · · · · · · lighter · · · · · · · than the elephant.
- **k** The rabbit is · · · · · · heavier · · · · · · than the bird
- **l** The rabbit is · · · · · · lighter · · · · · · · than the dog

2 Color the heavier:

a

b

c

d

3 Color the lighter:

a

b

c

d

4 Decide which would be the best unit of measurement for weighing each object. Circle your answer:

a) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

b) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

c) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

d) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

e) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

f) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

g) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

h) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

i) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

j) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

k) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

l) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

m) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

n) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

o) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

p) Grams (gm) / Kilograms (kg)

First Choose the correct answer:

a The number of sides of a pentagon is **5**   (4 or **5** or 6)
b The **value** of the digit 4 in 834 is **4**   (4 or 40 or **400**)
c The greatest 3-digit number is **999**   (100 or **999** or 102)
d 70 Tens = **7** Hundreds   (7 or 70 or **700**)
e Nine hundred twelve = **912**   (**912** or 920 or 921)

Second Complete the following:

a 603 (in words): ... **six hundred three**
b The number that comes right before 600 is **599**
c 9 Hundreds + 5 Tens + 7 Ones = **957**
d The smallest number formed from 5, 4 and 3 is **345**
e The name of the solid that has 2 circular faces is **cylinder**

Third Answer the following.

a Complete using (< , = or >).

1 405 **<** 504   2 Two hundred twenty **>** 212

3 800 **=** 80 Tens   4 70 + 500 + 8 **<** 758

b Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order.

756 , 592 , 216 , 890 , 654

• 216 , 592 , 654 , 756 , 890

c Use the pictures to answer with (lighter) or (heavier):

1

2

The **bird** is lighter than the **cat.**   The **dog** is heavier than the **shoes**

Lessons
3&4

تطبيقات على قياس الكتلة

3&4

Notes!

* They must write gm or kg according to the problem after each solution

Activity

a) Mona bought a chicken that weighed 3 kilograms and a duck that weighed 5 kilograms

What is the mass of the chicken and the duck together?

$$3 + 5 = 8 \text{ kg}$$

b) If the mass of Hani is 35 kilograms and the mass of Marwa is 24 kilograms.

What is the mass of Hani and Marwa together?

$$35 + 24 = 59 \text{ kg}$$

c) A baker has a bag of flour that has a mass of 90 kilograms He used 30 kilograms of it to make bread

What is the mass of flour that the baker did not use?

$$90 - 30 = 60 \text{ kg}$$

d) Mohamed has 77 grams of sweets, of which he ate 23 grams

What is the mass of the remaining sweets?

$$77 - 23 = 54 \text{ kg}$$

1 Marwa has a dog that weighs 15 kilograms, and a cat that weighs 7 kilograms.

How much do both of Marwa's pets weigh together?

15 .... + ... 7 .... = ... 22 kg

2 Fatima has a bicycle that weighs 18 kilograms.

Her brother has a tricycle that weighs 9 kilograms.

How much do the bikes weigh all together?

18 ———— +   9   =   27 kg

3 Reham has two toy balls, each weighing 48 grams.

How much do Reham's toy balls weigh all together?

48 .... + ... 48 .... = ... 96 kg

4 Jasmine used 25 grams of salt and 16 grams of pepper to make a pizza.

What is the total mass of pepper and salt used?

25 .... + ... 16 .... = ... 41 kg

5 Basma has two rabbits. One of them weighs 4 kilograms and the other rabbit weighs 3 kilograms.

Her brother has two rabbits. One of them weighs 5 kilograms and the other rabbit weighs 4 kilograms.

How many kilograms do all rabbits weigh?

4 + 3 + 5 + 4 = 16 kg

6 Yara bought a bag of flour that weighed 39 kilograms.

She made cookies and used 5 kilograms of flour.

How many grams of flour does Yara have left?

39 — 5 = 34 kg

7 The weight of Eman is 58 kilograms and the weight of Remas is 52 kilograms.

Find the difference between their weights.

58 — 52 = 6 kg

8 A grocer had 86 kilograms of sugar. He sold 56 kilograms of this sugar.

How many kilograms are left?

86 — 56 = 30 kg

9 Fares had a box of biscuits that weighed 89 grams.

He ate 27 grams of the biscuits.

How many grams of biscuits are left in the box?

89 — 27 = 62 kg

10 Nour needs 95 grams of butter to make a cake. If Nour has 83 grams of butter, how many grams does Nour need to make the cake?

95 — 83 = 12 gm

First **Choose the correct answer:**

a 700 + 8 + 40 = 748   (784 or **748** or 487)

b. 7 + 90 = 97   (9 or 16 or **(90)**)

c The **value** of the digit 5 in 658 is 50   (5 or **50** or 500)

d The pentagon has 5 sides   (4 or **5** or 6)

e 13 – 5 = 10 – 2   (**(10)** or 8 or 5)

Second **Complete the following:**

a. The smallest 3-digit number is 100 .

b The number that comes just after 299 is 300

c 8 + 7 = 7 + 7 + 1

d The cube has 6 faces and 8 vertices

e] 8 + 7 = 15

Third **Answer the following:**

a Arrange the following numbers in a descending order:

39 , 93 , 99 , 33 , 30

• 99 , 93 , 39 , 33 , 30

b Find the result

1. 52 + 25 = 77

2. 65 – 13 = 52

3.
```
   48
 + 26
 ----
   74
```

4.
```
   13
 -  9
 ----
    4
```

c Hussam is carrying a bag of 69 grams mass containing a pen of 15 grams mass and an eraser of 12 grams mass. What is the mass of the bag with the tools?

69 + 15 + 12 = 96 gm

Lessons 5&6

الوقت صباحًا ومساءً – إنشاء ساعة حائط

Learn

Analog Clock

Minutes Hand
عقرب الدقائق

Hours Hand
عقرب الساعات

When the minutes hand (the long hand) points to 12
and the hours hand (the short hand) points to 3,
we say: "3 o'clock."

Digital Clock   الساعة الرقمية

Hours
الساعات

Minutes
الدقائق

When the number in the hours field is 3 and the
number in the minutes field is 00,
we say: "3 o'clock."

Chapter

Activity — Write the time shown on the clock

a)

It's __7__ o'clock.

b)

It's __9__ o'clock.

c)

It's __2__ o'clock.

d)

6:00

It's __6__ o'clock.

e)

4:00

It's __4__ o'clock.

f)

3:00

It's __3__ o'clock.

Activity — Show the time on the clock.

a)

It's 7 o'clock.

b)

It's 3 o'clock.

c)

It's 10 o'clock.

d)

10 : 00

It's 10 o'clock.

e)

08 : 00

It's 8 o'clock.

f)

11 : 00

It's 11 o'clock.

a.m صباحا

Half of the day in the morning time from 12 midnight until 12 noon

نصف اليوم من 12 منتصف الليل حتى 12 ظهرًا

Midday منتصف اليوم

Midnight منتصف الليل

Midnight منتصف الليل

00:00   12:00   24:00

a.m   p.m

p.m مساء

Half of the day in the afternoon and evening time from 12 noon until 12 midnight

نصف اليوم من 12 ظهرًا حتى 12 منتصف الليل

Lessons 5&6

How do you spend your day?

A day – 24 hours

Activity

Decide whether the activity happens in the a.m or p.m Circle the answer

a Eating breakfast

a.m **or** p.m

b Practicing basketball

a.m **or** p.m

c Going to art class

a.m **or** p.m

d Eating dinner

a.m **or** p.m

e Reading a bedtime story

a.m **or** p.m

f Arriving at school

a.m **or** p.m

g Riding home from school

a.m **or** (p.m)

h Sleeping

a.m **or** p.m

1 Write the time shown on the clock

a) It's 7 o'clock.

b) It's 9 o'clock

c) It's 2 oclock

d) It's 1 o'clock.

e) It's 3 oclock.

f) It's 5 oclock.

g) It's 11 o'clock

h) Its 12 oclock

i) Its 4 oclock

j) Its 6 oclock.

k) ts 8 oclock.

l) Its 10 oclock

2 Show the time on the clock.

a It's 1 o'clock.

b It's 3 o'clock.

c It's 5 o'clock.

d It's 7 o'clock

e It's 9 o'clock

f It's 11 o'clock

g It's 2 o'clock.

h It's 4 o'clock

i It's 6 o'clock.

j It's 8 o'clock.

k It's 10 o'clock.

l It's 12 o'clock.

3 Write the time shown on the clock.

12:00	02:00	04:00
ⓐ It's 12 o'clock.	ⓑ It's 2 o'clock	ⓒ It's 4 o'clock
06:00	08:30	10:00
ⓓ It's 6 o'clock.	ⓔ It's 8 o'clock.	ⓕ It's 10 o'clock.
01:00	03:00	05:00
ⓖ It's 1 o'clock.	ⓗ It's 3 o'clock	ⓘ It's 5 o'clock

4 Show the time on the clock:

07 : 00	9 : 00	11 : 00
ⓐ It's 7 o'clock.	ⓑ It's 9 o'clock.	ⓒ It's 11 o'clock.
02 : 00	04 : 00	06 : 00
ⓓ It's 2 o'clock	ⓔ It's 4 o'clock	ⓕ It's 6 o'clock.
05 : 00	10 : 00	12 : 00
ⓖ It's 5 o'clock	ⓗ It's 10 o'clock	ⓘ It's 12 o'clock.

5 Decide whether the activity happens in the a.m or p.m Circle the answer.

a Eating breakfast

a.m   or   p.m

b Practicing basketball

a.m   or   (p.m)

c Going to art class

(a.m)   or   p.m

d Eating dinner

a.m   or   (p.m)

e Reading a bedtime story

a.m   or   (p.m)

f Arriving at school

a.m   or   p.m

g Riding home from school

a.m   or   p.m

h Sleeping

a.m   or   p.m

First Choose the correct answer:

a The smallest 3-digit number is   100   (**100** or 999 or 102)

b 7 Ones + 5 Tens + 6 Hundreds =   657   (756 or **657** or 576)

c 799 < 80 Tens   (**<** or = or >)

d The cube has   6   faces.   (8 or 12 or **6**)

e   95   − 35 = 60   (25 or **95** or 35)

Second Complete the following:

a The **place value** of the digit 9 in 309 is   Ones

b Five hundred sixteen in digits =   516

c The number that comes right after 399 is   400

d The greatest number formed from 4, 6 and 0 is   640

e The triangle has   3   sides and   3   vertices

Third Answer the following

a Find the result:

   1) 45 − 25 = 20   2. 70 − 6 = 64

   3) 27 + 43 = 70   4 65 + 8 = 73

b Write the time: **c Draw the hands of the clock**

7 o'clock   1 o'clock   5 o'clock   9 o'clock

d Hoda has 38 LE, and Nada has 49 LE.

How much money do they have all together?

38 + 49 = 87 LE

Lessons 7-10

الوقت بنصف الساعة والدقائق – وتطبيقات على الوقت

Lesson

I Hour = 60 Minutes

Quarter of an hour	Half of an hour	3 quarters of an hour
15 minutes	**30** minutes	**45** minutes

```
03
```
o'clock

Quarter to — 45

```
45
```

Quarter past — 15

```
15
```

Half past

```
30
```

Telling time	قراءة الوقت	Hour	ساعة
Minute	دقيقة	Past	"و"
To	"إلا"		

When the minutes hand points to **12**
and the hours hand points to **4,**
we say: **"4 o'clock."**

04:00

When the number in the minutes field is **00**
and the number in the hours field is **4,**
we say: **"4 o'clock."**

When the minutes hand points to **3**
and the hours hand between **5** and **6** and close to **5**
we say: **"Quarter past 5."**

05: 15

When the number in the minutes field is **15**
and the number in the hours field is **5,**
we say: **"Quarter past 5."**

When the minutes hand points to **6**
and the hours hand between **9, 10**
we say: **"Half past 9."**

09:30

When the number in the minutes field is **30**
and the number in the hours field is **9,**
we say: **"Half past 9."**

When the minutes hand points to **9**
and the hours hand between **11** and **12** and close to **12**
we say: **"Quarter to 12."**

11:45

When the number in the minutes field is **45**
and the number in the hours field is **11,**
we say: **"Quarter to 12."**

Activity 1   Match:

| 11:45 | 09:30 | 11:00 | 05:15 |

Quarter to 12   11 o'clock   Half past 9   Quarter past 5

Activity 2   Complete:

a)

04 : 00

It's 4 o'clock.

b)

01 : 30

It's half past 1.

c

11 : 45

It's quarter to 12

d

05 : 15

It's quarter past 5.

e

07 : 15

It's quarter past 7.

f

10 : 30

It's half past 10

g

07 : 45

It's quarter to 8

h

03 : 00

It's 3 o'clock.

i

05:00

It's 5 o'clock.

j

08: 15

It's quarter past 8.

k

04:30

It's half past 4.

l

06:45

It's quarter to 7

1 Match:

06:15 •

11:30 •

01:00 •

07:15 •

09:45 •

06:30 •

11:45 •

• 1 o'clock •

• Quarter past 6 •

• Half past 11 •

• Quarter to 10 •

• Quarter past 7 •

• Quarter to 12 •

• Half past 6 •

2 Write the time.

a)

04 : 00

It's 4 o'clock

b)

01 : 30

It's half past 1

c)

11 : 45

It's quarter to 12

d)

05 : 15

It's quarter past 5

e)

01 : 00

It's 1 o'clock.

f)

09 : 30

It's half past 9

g)

07 : 45

It's quarter to 8.

h)

06 : 15

It's quarter past 6.

i)

02 : 45

It's quarter to 3.

j)

08 : 15

It's quarter past 8.

3 Show the time on the clocks.

a

$07 : 00$

It's 7 o'clock

b

$06 : 30$

It's half past 6.

c

$06 : 15$

It's quarter past 6.

d

$11 : 45$

It's quarter to 12.

e

$11 : 30$

It's half past 11.

f

$09 : 30$

It's half past 9

g

$03 : 45$

It's quarter to 4

h

$12 : 00$

It's 12 o'clock.

i

$02 : 45$

It's quarter to 3.

j

$08 : 15$

It's quarter past 8

4 **Show and write the time**

a) **3:00**
It's 3 o'clock.

b) **1:45**
It's quarter to 2

c) **5:15**
It's quarter past 5

d) **10:00**
It's 10 o'clock.

e) **4:30**
It's half past 4

f) **9:45**
It's quarter to 10.

g) **8:45**
It's quarter to 9.

h) **7:30**
It's half past 7.

i) **12:00**
It's 12 o'clock.

j) **4:15**
It's quarter past 4.

Accumulative Assessment 20 up to Lesson 10

First Choose the correct answer:

a The greatest 3-digit number formed from the digits 3 and 4 is 443
(430 or 403 or (443))

b The number that comes just after 560 is 561 (561 or 660 or 570)

c 8 Hundreds = 80 Tens (800 or 80 or 8)

d The **value** of the digit 3 in 439 is 30 (300 or 30 or 3)

e The _____ has 0 vertices. (10 or 1 or 8)

Second Complete the following:

a The number that comes just before 500 is 499

b The square has 4 sides and 4 vertices.

c 51 + 32 = 83 d 275 274 , 273 , 272 , 271 , 270

e The triangle is a 2D shape that has 3 sides only.

Third Answer the following:

☐ **Find the result:**

[1] 45 + 29 = ..74... [2] 78 – 36 = ..42

[3] 63 + 27 = 90 [4] 500 + 30 + 9 = 539

☐ **Complete using (<, = or >):**

[1] 45 + 36 < 99 – 9 [2] 2 + 50 + 300 > 253

[3] 78 56 < 14 + 28 [4] Nine hundred > 9 Tens

☐ **Complete:**

[1] 3:45 It's quarter to 4

[2] 07 : 30 It's half past 7.

Assessment on Chapter 6

a Half past 5 •

b 10 oclock •

c Half past 2 •

d Quarter to 8 •

e Quarter past 4 •

• 10 00 1

• 2

• 3

• 04: 5 4

• 5

Write the best unit of measurement for weighing each object (gm or kg)

a gm

b gm

c kg

d gm

Answer the following

☐ Malak bought 6 kg of flour, and used 4 kg of it to make a cake
How much flour does she have left?

$$6 - 4 = 2kg$$

b Two goats, the mass of the first is 27 kg and the second is 15 kg

What is the total mass of the two goats together?

$$27 + 15 = 42 \text{ kg}$$

c Draw the hands of the clock:

1	2	3
It's 11 o'clock.	It's half past 3	It's quarter past 1

الأستاذ

في
اللغة العربية
الصف الثاني الابتدائي

Tony

MATH

FINAL
REVISION,
EXAMS
&
ANSWERS

2

PRIMARY
FIRST TERM

Contents

General Exercises on Chapter 1

First: Look at the animals on a farm pictograph and then answer:

Animals on a Farm

Cows	🐄	🐄	🐄			
Goats	🐐	🐐	🐐	🐐		
Chickens	🐔	🐔	🐔	🐔	🐔	🐔	🐔
Sheep	🐑	🐑	🐑	🐑	🐑		

Key: Each animal picture represents 5 animals.

a Complete the following table

Animal	Cows	Goats	Chickens	Sheep
Number of Animals	15	20	35	25

Animals on a Farm

b Answer the following questions

a How many cows are there on the farm?   15

b How many goats and chickens are there on the farm?   20 + 35 = 55

c Which animal is found the most on the farm?   Chickens

d Which animal is found the least on the farm?   Cows

Second: Look at the following pictograph and then answer

Sara	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🌙	
Tamer	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪
Nader	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪			
Adam	🍪	🍪	🍪	🌙				
Sandy	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪	🌙		
Jana	🍪	🍪	🍪	🍪				

-Key-

🍪 = 2 cookies

🌙 = 1 cookie

a Complete the following table

Name	Sara	Tamer	Nader	Adam	Sandy	Jana
Number of Cookies	13	16	10	7	11	8

b Convert the same data from the pictograph into a bar graph

Eating Cookies

Number of Cookies (y-axis: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20)

Names (x-axis: Sara, Tamer, Nader, Adam, Sandy, Jana)

c) Use the previous bar graph, then complete using (<, = or >).

a) Number of cookies Sara ate   **<**   Number of cookies Tamer ate

b) Number of cookies Nader ate   **>**   Number of cookies Adam ate

c) Number of cookies Sandy ate   **>**   Number of cookies lana ate

d) Number of cookies Tamer ate   **>**   Number of cookies Sandy ate

e) Number of cookies Adam ate   **<**   Number of cookies Sara ate

f) Number of cookies Sandy ate   **<**   Number of cookies Sara ate

d) Answer the following questions

a) How many cookies did Tamer eat?   16

b) How many cookies did lana eat?   8

c) How many more cookies did Sara eat than Adam?   13   7   6

d) How many more cookies did Sandy eat than lana?   11   8   3

e) How many cookies did Sara, Nader and Adam eat?   13 + 10 + 7   30

f) How many cookies did Tamer and Sandy eat?   16 + 11   27

g) Who ate the greatest number of cookies?   Tamer

h) Who ate the least number of cookies?   Adam

Third: Convert the same data from the following pictograph into the bar graph, then complete the table:

Pet		Dogs	Fish	Cats	Birds	Turtles
Number of Students		10	7	16	10	5

a Use the previous bar graph, then complete using (< = or >).

a Number of students who liked dogs   **=**   Number of students who liked birds

b Number of students who liked fish   **>**   Number of students who liked turtles

c Number of students who liked cats   **>**   Number of students who liked dogs

d Number of students who liked birds   **>**   Number of students who liked fish

b Answer the following questions

a How many students liked fish?   7

b How many students liked birds?   10

c How many more students liked cats than birds?   16   10   6

d How many more students liked birds than turtles?   10   5   5

e How many students all together liked dogs, fish, and cats?   10 + 7 + = 33

f How many students all together liked cats, birds, and turtles?   16 + 10 + 5 = 31

g Which pet is liked the most?   Cats

h Which pet is liked the least?   turtles

General Exercises on Chapter 2

First: Complete the following

$5 + 5 =$ 10

$7 + 7 =$ 14

$8 + 8 =$ 16

$8 + 9 = 8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$ *(Adding Doubles,*

$8 + 7 = 1 + 7 + 7 = 1 + 14 = 15$ *(Adding Doubles)*

$6 + 5 = 1 + 5 + 5 = 1 + 10 = 11$ *(Adding Doubles,*

$6 + 9 =$ 15   *(Counting On Strategy,*

$9 + 7 =$ 16   *(Counting On Strategy)*

$3 + 11 =$ 14   *(Counting On Strategy,*

$15 - 8 =$ 7   *(Counting On Strategy)*

$12 - 4 =$ 8   *(Counting On Strategy,*

$11 - 7 =$ 4   *(Counting On Strategy)*

$45 + 10 =$ 55   *(Using the 120 Chart)*

$26 + 10 =$ 36   *(Using the 120 Chart)*

$75 - 10 =$ 65   *(Using the 120 Chart)*

$25 - 10 =$ 15   *(Using the 120 Chart)*

$8 + 6 = 8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$ *(Making 10)*

$7 + 5 = 7 + 3 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12$ *(Making 10,*

$9 + 6 = 9 + 1 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$ *(Making 10,*

$12 - 5 = 12 - 2 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$ *(Making 10)*

$16 - 8 = 16 - 6 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$ *(Making 10)*

$15 - 7 = 15 - 5 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$ *(Making 10)*

7 + 5 = 12   24 9 + 7 = 16

8 + 5 = 13   26 7 + 4 = 11

13 − 5 = 8   28 8 − 4 = 12

17 − 9 = 8   30 14 − 8 = 6

Second: Choose the correct answer

Double of 9 = 18   (99 or 9 or (18))

7 + 7 = 14   ((7) or 4 or 21)

9 + 9 = 18   (8 or 1 or (9))

6 + 6 = 12   (66 or 6 or (12))

7 + 6 = 6 + 6 + 1   (6 or (1) or 7)

6) 5 + 4 = 4 + 4 + 1   (5 or (4) or 1)

7) 4 + 3 = 1 + 3 + 3   (7 or 3 or (4))

8) 5 + 6 = 10 + 1   (11 or (10) or 5)

9) 9 + 5 = 14   (95 or 15 or (14))

10) 8 + 3 = 11   ((11) or 8 or 3)

11) 4 + 8 = 12   (12 or 20 or (4))

12) 15 − 7 = 8   ((8) or 22 or 3)

13) 20 − 15 = 5   (35 or (5) or 15)

14) 20 − 3 = 17   ((17) or 23 or 50)

25 + 10 = 35   (26 or 35 or 30)

48 + 10 = 58   (1 or (10) or 11)

65 + 10 = 75   ((65) or 85 or 74)

39 − 10 = 29   ((10) or 1 or 9)

17 − 10 = 7   ((17) or 7 or 80)

96 − 10 = 86   (95 or 85 or (86))

1 $7 + 5 =$ __10__ $+ 2$ (12 or 3 or ⑽)

22 $8 + 6 = 10 +$ __4__ (8 or ④ or 14)

23 $8 + 5 = 8 + 2 +$ __3__ (5 or 2 or ③)

__9__ $+ 7 = 9 + 1 + 6$ (16 or 6 or 9)

25 $8 +$ __5__ $= 10 + 3$ (13 or ⑤ or 2)

26 __9__ $+ 8 = 10 + 7$ (⑨ or 10 or 7)

27 $12 - 5 = 10 -$ __3__ (5 or 2 or ③)

28 $13 - 8 =$ __10__ $- 5$ (8 or 5 or ⑽)

29 $17 -$ __9__ $= 10 - 2$ (8 or ⑨ or 7)

__14__ $- 6 = 10 - 2$ (14 or 10 or 8)

Third: Answer the following:

Use the Doubles Addition strategy to find

a $5 + 4 =$ __1__ $+$ __4__ $+ 4 =$ __1__ $+$ __8__ $=$ __9__

b $7 + 6 =$ __1__ $+$ __6__ $+ 6 =$ __1__ $+$ __12__ $=$ __13__

c $9 + 8 =$ __1__ $+$ __8__ $+ 8 =$ __1__ $+$ __16__ $=$ __17__

Find the result using the Counting On strategy

a	b	c	d
5	7	15	18
+ 7	+ 8	− 6	− 9
__12__	__15__	__9__	__9__

Find the result using Making a Ten strategy:

a $8 + 5 =$ __8__ $+$ __2__ $+$ __3__ $=$ __10__ $+$ __3__ $=$ __13__

b $9 + 7 =$ __9__ $+$ __1__ $+$ __6__ $=$ __10__ $+$ __6__ $=$ __16__

c $12 - 4 =$ __12__ $-$ __2__ $-$ __2__ $=$ __10__ $-$ __2__ $=$ __8__

d $17 - 9 =$ __17__ $-$ __7__ $-$ __2__ $=$ __10__ $-$ __2__ $=$ __8__

Use the 120 Chart to find:

a 45   b] 16   c⁾ 87   d 63
+ 10   + 10   − 10   − 10
   55   26   77   53

Solve the following word problems

Nada had 8 L.E. Her mother gave her 9 L.E more

How much money does Nada have now?

   8   +   9   =   17 L.E

Mustafa had 13 oranges. He ate 5 oranges.

How many oranges does he have left?

   13   −   5   =   8 oranges .

Eman has 5 pencils, Sara has 4 pencils and Mark has 7 pencils.

How many pencils do they all have?

   5   +   4   +   7   = 16 pencils .

Magdy had 14 pounds He bought a book and he had 8 pounds

left. How much is the book? (14 −   6   = 8)

   14   −   8   =   6

There were a number of birds on a tree, 8 of them flew away and 7

birds remained on the tree

How many birds were there on the tree? (15   − 8 = 7)

   8   +   7   =   15 birds

General Exercises on Chapter 3

First: **Complete the following**

1	The place value of the digit 5 in 258 is	Tens
2	The place value of the digit 7 in 107 is	Ones
3	The place value of the digit 6 in 681 is	Hundreds
4	The place value of the digit 0 in 306 is	Tens
5	The value of the digit 1 in 189 is	100
6	The value of the digit 2 in 52 is	2
7	The value of the digit 3 in 38 is	30
8	The value of the digit 0 in 107 is	0

9 The number shown on the
   corresponding abacus is   403

	319 (in word form) is	Three hundred nineteen
	409 (in word form) is	Four hundred nine
	920 (in word form) is	Nine hundred twenty
	Nine hundred fifty-six (in standard form)	956
	Nine hundred seventeen (in standard form)	917
	Two hundred eight (in standard form)	208
	One hundred ten (in standard form)	110

17 500 + 60 + 7 =   567

18 9 + 0 + 5 =   14

19 800 + 6 =   806

20) $5 + 90 + 200 =$ 295

· $756 = 700 +$ 56

· $427 =$ 400 $+ 27$

· $693 = 600 + 90 +$ 3

24) 6 Hundreds + 7 Tens + 5 Ones =   675

25) 2 Tens + 8 Hundreds + 4 Ones =   824

· $597 =$ 5   Hundreds +   9   Tens +   7   Ones.

27) $509 =$ 9   Ones +   5   Hundreds

The **greatest** number formed from 3 digits is   999

The **smallest** number formed from 3 digits is   100

The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is   987

The **smallest** 3-different-digit number is   102

From the digits (4 3 and), the **greatest** number is   743   and the **smallest** number is   347

The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from 5 and 2 is   552

The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from 9 and 4 is   449

The number that comes just **after** 725 is   726

The number that comes just **before** 700 is   699

The number 301 comes just **after**   300

The number 499 comes just **before**   500

The number   110   comes just **after** 109

The number   99   comes just **before** 100

Second: Choose the correct answer:

The place value of the digit 8 in 387 is   Tens

(Hundreds **or** Tens **or** Ones)

2. The place value of the digit 7 in 27 is   Ones

(Hundreds **or** Tens **or** (Ones))

3. The value of the digit 9 in 912 is   900

(9 **or** 90 **or** (900))

4. The value of the digit 0 in 109 is   0

((0) **or** 10 **or** 100)

708 (in word form) is Seven hundred eight

(seven hundred eight **or** seven hundred eighty **or** seven hundred eighteen)

919 (in word form) is Nine hundred nineteen

(nine hundred nine **or** nine hundred ninety **or** nine hundred nineteen)

Four hundred thirty-six (in standard form) is   436

((436) **or** 364 **or** 634)

One hundred eleven (in standard form) is   111

(101 **or** 110 **or** (111))

Eight hundred eight (in standard form) is   808

(88 **or** 880 **or** (808))

400 + 50 + 8 =   458   ((458) **or** 485 **or** 854)

7 + 20 + 600 =   627   (726 **or** 462 **or** (627))

800 + 20 =   820   (802 **or** 82 **or** (820))

600 + 7 =   607   (670 **or** 607 **or** 13)

4 2 + 0 + 3 =   **5**   (203 or 23 or (5))

50 + 0 + 4 =   **54**   (504 or (54) or 9)

756 = 700 +   **50**   + 6   (5 or (50) or 500)

908 = 900 +   **8**   (8 or 80 or 800)

5 Hundreds + 2 Tens + 6 Ones = **526** (526 or 625 or 265)

9 Ones + 3 Tens + 4 Hundreds = **439** (934 or 439 or 369)

6 Tens + 7 Hundreds + 3 Ones = **763** (673 or 376 or 763)

5 Tens + 6 Hundreds =   **650**   (560 or 650 or 605)

4 Hundreds + 7 Ones =   **407**   (407 or 470 or 704)

The **greatest** 3-digit number is   **999**   (999 or 987 or 100)

The **smallest** 3-digit number is   **100**   (123 or 102 or 100)

From the digits (5, 8 and 0), the **greatest** number is   **850**

(508 or 580 or 850)

From the digits (7, 9 and 0), the **smallest** number is   **709**

(790 or 970 or 709)

27 The number that comes just **before** 500 is   **499**

(501 or 599 or (499))

The number 401 comes just **after**   **400** (400 or 401 or 499)

The number 299 comes just **before**   **300**

(298 or (300) or 301)

The number   **410**   comes just **after** 409

((410) or 408 or 400)

Third: Answer the following:

Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits (7, 3 and 5)

735 , 753 , 537 , 573 , 357 , 375

2 **Complete using (<, = or >):**

a 723 **>** 599   b 623   **<** 632

5 + 70 + 600 **>** 576   9 Hundreds + 6 Ones **<** 960

e 7 + 5 **=** 10 + 2   f 12 − 7 **>** 10 − 7

g 500 + 6 **<** 560   h 3 + 0 + 5 **<** 305

70 Tens **=** 7 Hundreds   30 Tens **>** 30 Ones

Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

a 701 , 107 , 710 , 170 , 100 , 700

100 , 107 , 170 , 700 , 701 , 710

b 625 , 256 , 562 , 652 , 265 , 526

256 , 265 , 526 , 562 , 625 , 652

c 50 , 505 , 5 , 555 , 500 , 550

5 , 50 , 500 , 505 , 550 , 555

Arrange the following numbers in a descending order:

a 901 , 900 , 109 , 190 , 100 , 910

910 , 901 , 900 , 190 , 109 , 100

b 396 , 693 , 936 , 369 , 963 , 639

963 , 936 , 693 , 639 , 396 , 369

c 80 , 808 , 8 , 888 , 800 , 880

888 , 880 , 808 , 800 , 80 , 8

General Exercises on Chapter 4

First: Complete the following:

1. $7 + 9 = 9 +$ **7**
2. $3 + 5 =$ **5** $+ 3$
3. **4** $+ 6 = 6 + 4$
4. $2 +$ **8** $= 8 + 2$
5. $89 = 80 +$ **9**
6. $72 =$ **70** $+ 2$
7. $40 + 7 =$ **47**
8. $3 + 20 =$ **23**

9 Tens + 4 Ones = **94**

6 Ones + 3 Tens = **36**

11. 3 Tens + 5 Tens = **8** Tens
12. **2** Tens + **9** Ones = 29
13. **2** Ones + **5** Tens = 52

The estimate of 36 is **40** (using the 120 Chart)

The estimate of 36 is **30** (using the place value strategy)

The estimate of 42 is **40** (using the 120 Chart)

The estimate of 42 is **40** (using the place value strategy)

18. $45 + 12 =$ **57**
19. $78 + 16 =$ **94**
20. $96 - 24 =$ **72**

Second: Choose the correct answer:

1. $8 + 3 = 3 +$ **8** ((8) or 3 or 11)
2. $7 + 6 =$ **6** $+ 7$ (7 or (6) or 13)
3. $5 +$ **9** $= 9 + 5$ (5 or (9) or 14)
4. **7** $+ 3 = 3 + 7$ ((7) or 3 or 10)
5. $9 + 70 =$ **79** (97 or (79) or 16)
6. $30 + 4 =$ **34** ((34) or 43 or 70)
7. $50 +$ **4** $= 54$ ((4) or 5 or 40)

8 . 70 + 8 = 78   (7   or   80   or   (70))

9 3 Tens + 5 Ones =   35   ((35)   or   53   or   80)

0 6 Ones + 4 Tens = . 46   (64   or   (46)   or   10)

11 3 Tens + 2 Tens =   50   (32   or   (50)   or   5)

2 4 Tens + 3 Tens =   7   Tens   (43   or   70   or   (7))

3 The estimate of 48 is   50   *(using the 120 Chart)*

                          (40   or   (50)   or   49)

4 The estimate of 48 is   40   *(using the place value strategy)*

                          ((40)   or   50   or   49)

5 The estimate of 63 is   60   *(using the 120 Chart)*

                          ((60)   or   70   or   65)

6 The estimate of 63 is   60   *(using the place value strategy)*

                          ((60)   or   70   or   65)

Third: Answer the following:

1 Find the result

a	45	b	26	c	64	d	34
+	8	+	9	+	18	+	49
	53		**35**		**82**		**83**

e	52	f	38		43	h	15
−	2	−	4	−	5	−	8
	50		**34**		**38**		**7**

i 28 + 25 =   **53**   j 45 + 15 =   **60**

k 36 − 14 =   **22**   l 17 − 9 =   **8**

Decompose each number. Draw sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones. Then write the Tens and Ones in the number circles

a.

Tens	Ones

45
40   5

b.

Tens	Ones

82
80   2

Decompose the two numbers by drawing sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones, then find the result

a   24 + 23 =   47

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

24   +   23   =   47
20   4   20   3   40   7

67 − 15 =   52

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		=		

67   −   15   =   52
60   7   10   5   50   2

Use the 120 Chart to estimate

a.   3 7 ⟶ [40]

   + 2 5 ⟶ + [30]

              [70]

37 + 25 is about 70

b.   4 9 ⟶ [50]

   − 2 3 ⟶ − [20]

              [30]

49 − 23 is about 30

Use the place value strategy to estimate

a.   4 3 ⟶ [40]

   + 2 7 ⟶ + [20]

              [60]

43 + 27 is about 60

b.   5 6 ⟶ [50]

   − 1 4 ⟶ − [10]

              [40]

56 − 14 is about 40

Estimate the sum of (using the place value strategy)

• 53 + 32

– Estimation. 53 + 32 ➜ 50 + 30 = 80

– Actual sum

(53)
(50)   (3)

+

(32)
(30)   (2)

Tens Total   **Ones Total**

50 + 30 = 80   3 + 2 = 5

80 + 5 = 85 ⟵ Sum

The estimate (80) is (closer *or* not closer) to the actual sum (85),
so the estimate is (accepted *or* not accepted)

General Exercises on Chapter 5

First: Complete the following sentences

1. The triangle has ___3___ sides and ___3___ vertices.
2. The quadrilateral has ___4___ sides and ___4___ vertices
3. The ___pentagon___ has 5 sides
4. The ___hexagon___ has 6 sides
5. The circle has ___0___ sides.
6. ___Square___ and ___rhombus___ are quadrilaterals with 4 equal sides.
7. The rectangle has ___4___ sides.
8. The ___trapezoid___ has 4 sides, 2 sides are parallel and 2 are not parallel.
9. The cube has ___6___ faces and the shape of each face is a ___square___
10. The number of vertices of a cube is ___8___
11. The number of edges of a cube is ___12___
12. The rectangular prism has ___12___ edges, ___8___ vertices and ___6___ faces, each face is a ___rectangle___
13. The square based pyramid has ___8___ edges, ___5___ vertices and ___5___ faces.
14. A ___sphere___ has no edges, no vertices, and no faces.
15. A ___cylinder___ has no edges, no vertices, and 2 circular faces.

Second: Choose the correct answer:

1. The triangle has ___3___ sides, (**3**   4   5)
2. The quadrilateral has ___4___ sides, (3   **4**   5)
3. The pentagon has ___5___ sides, (3   4   **5**)

The hexagon has ___5___ sides. (5   or   6   or   7)

The square has ___4___ vertices. (3   or   4   or   5)

The rectangle has ___4___ sides. (3   or   4   or   5)

A **Square** is a quadrilateral (square or triangle or pentagon)

A **Triangle** has 3 sides. (hexagon or pentagon or triangle)

A **Rhombus** has 4 equal sides. (rhombus or rectangle or trapezoid)

The suitable length of a pencil is ___12___ cm.

(2   or   (12)   or   50)

The suitable length of an eraser is ___5___ cm.

((5)   or   15   or   80)

The suitable length of a book is ___25___ cm.

(5   or   (25)   or   75)

The number of edges of a cube is ___12___

(6   or   8   or   (12))

The number of faces of a cube is ___6___

((6)   or   8   or   12)

The rectangular prism has ___8___ vertices.

(6   or   (8)   or   12)

The square-based pyramid has ___5___ faces

(3   or   4   or   (5))

The cylinder has ___2___ faces (0   or   3   or   2)

The sphere has ___0___ vertices ((0)   or   1   or   2)

The length of the following key is ___5___ cm

(4   or   (5)   or   6)

Third: Answer the following

Write the name of each of the following shapes

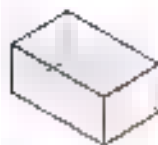|			
Rectangle	Square	Triangle	Trapezoid
Rhombus	Pentagon	Hexagon	Circle
Sphere	Cube	Rectangular Prism	Cylinder	Pyramid

Measure the colored side length using your ruler

a) 6cm cm

b) 7cm cm

c) 2cm cm

d) 4cm cm

General Exercises on Chapter 6

First: Look at the following pictures, then answer using (lighter) or (heavier):

Car

Chair   **Ball**

1. The **car** is *heavier* than the **chair**
2. The **car** is *heavier* than the **ball**.
3. The **chair** is *lighter* than the **car**
4. The **chair** is *heavier* than the **ball**
5. The **ball** is *lighter* than the **car**
6. The **ball** is *lighter* than the **chair**

Second: Circle the suitable unit of measurement for weighing:

(Grams or Kilograms)   (Grams or Kilograms)   (Grams or Kilograms)

(Grams or Kilograms)   (Grams or Kilograms)   (Grams or Kilograms)

Third: Decide whether the activity happens in the (a.m or p.m):

Activity	Time	a.m / p.m
Eating breakfast	07:00	(a.m ● p.m)
Going to school	08:00	(a.m ● p.m)
Eating dinner	06:00	(a.m ● p.m)
Sleeping	0:00	(a.m ● (p.m))

Fourth: Complete:

a. 4.30 — it's half past 4.

b. 9.45 — ...It's quarter to 10

c. 01 : 00 — It's 1 o'clock

d. 09 : 30 — It's half past 9.

e. 06 : 15 — Quarter past 6

f. 11 : 45 — Quarter to 12

Models

Model 1

Choose the correct answer:

a Six hundred six = **606**   (**606** ⊙ 660 ⊙ 616)

b The **value** of the digit 3 in 736 is **30**   (3 ⊙ **30** ⊙ 300)

c 5 + 700 + 30 = **735**   (573 ⊙ 753 ⊙ **735**)

d 78 − **42** = 36   (36 or **42** or 108)

e The greatest 3-digit number is **999**   (900 ⊙ 100 ⊙ **999**)

Complete the following

a The **place value** of the digit 0 in 708 is **Tens**

b The number that comes just after 789 is **790**

c 7 Hundreds + 5 Ones + 6 Tens = **765**

d The greatest number formed from the digits (8, 4 and 6) is **864**

e The cube has **12** edges.

Answer the following:

a Find the result:

①	②	③	④	⑤
5 7	3 8	9 8	6 9	7 9
+ 2 9	+ 3 8	− 4 7	− 3 8	− 9
86	**76**	**51**	**31**	**70**

b Complete using (< , = or >):

① 456 **<** 654

② 5 Hundreds + 7 Tens **>** 500 + 7

③ 320   32 Tens

④ 35 + 28 **>** 53

c Rodina has 45 LE and Sama has 29 LE.

How much money do they have all together? **45 + 29 = 74 LE**

Model 2

Choose the correct answer:

a The smallest 3-digit number is __100__   (900 or 102 or (100))

b The number that comes just after 709 is __710__ ((710) or 708 or 609)

c 7 Ones + 3 Hundreds = __307__   (730 or 307 or 370)

d 49 + __20__ = 69   (11 or (20) or 109)

e The number of faces of a cube is __6__   (12 or 6 or 8)

Complete the following:

a The value of the digit 8 in 823 is   __800__

b 803 in words is   __Eight hundred three__

c 8 + 70 + 900 = __978__

d 78 – 18 = __60__

e The number of sides of a square is __4__ sides

Answer the following

a Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order

802 , 208 , 820 , 280 , 288

■ __208__ , __280__ , __288__ , __802__ , __820__

b Complete using (< , = or >):

1 450 __<__ 504   2 Two hundred two __<__ 220

3 600 ___ 60 Tens   4 28 + 39 __>__ 57

c Write the name of each shape.

1 __Sphere__   2 __Triangle__   3 __Cylinder__   4 __Trapezoid__

Model 3

Choose the correct answer:

a The **value** of the digit 0 in 709 is ___0___ (0 or **10** or 100)

b The triangle has ___3___ vertices. (5 or **3** or 0)

c Four hundred forty = ___440___ (414 or 404 or **440**)

d ___57___ − 45 = 12 (**57** or 33 or 66)

e 56 + 24 ___<___ 80 Tens (**<** or = or >)

Complete the following:

a The number that comes right after 699 is ___700___

b 6 Hundreds + 5 Tens + 4 Ones = ___654___

c 90 + 0 + 5 = ___95___

d 99 − 56 = ___43___

e The number of vertices of a square based pyramid is ___5___

Answer the following:

a Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order.

605 , 506 , 650 , 560 , 566

■ ___506___ , ___560___ , ___566___ , ___605___ , ___650___

b Dina had 78 LE. She bought a T-shirt for 56 LE.

How much money is left with her?

___78 − 56 = 22 LE___

c Use your ruler to measure the length of the blue side

1   2   3

___4___ cm   ___3___ cm   ___3___ cm

Model 4

Choose the correct answer:

a 7 Hundreds + 2 Tens + 9 Ones = **729** (**729** or 927 or 279)

b The rectangle has **4** sides. (3 or **4** or 5)

c 97 − 25 = 36 + 36 (< or **=** or >)

d **26** + 17 = 43 (50 or 60 or **26**)

e 70 Tens = **7** Hundreds (7 or 70 or **700**)

Complete the following:

a The smallest 3-digit number formed from 6 and 2 is **226**

b The sphere has **0** faces.

c The **place value** of the digit 3 in 723 is **Ones**

d The number that comes right after 609 is **610**

e 704 , 703 , 702 , **701** , **700** , **699**

Answer the following

a Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits (5, 2 and 1),
then complete:

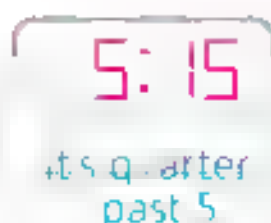**521** , **512** , **125** , **152** , **215** , **251**

- The **greatest** number is **521**   • The **smallest** number is **125**

b Khalid has **45 marbles, and his sister has 21 marbles.**

Find the difference between the number of marbles that Khalid has
and that his sister has.   **45 − 21 = 24 marbles**

c Complete:

1 **5:15** its quarter past 5

2 **11 : 30** Half past 11

Model 5

Find the result:

a	b	c	d	e
				3 2
5	6 3	7 5	2 9	+ 1 9
+ 1 8	− 1 2	+ 6	− 8	+ 2 7
23	51	81	21	78

Complete the following sentences:

a The greatest 3-digit number that is formed from 5 and 7 is   775

b The smallest 3-different-digit number is   102

c The value of the digit 0 in the number 604 is   0

d The number   501   comes just after 500

e The time on the opposite digital clock is   4:15

quarter past 4

Answer the following:

a **Lamar had 99 LE. She bought a T-shirt for 42 LE, and a ball for 36 LE.**

How much money is left with her?

42 + 36 = 78 LE

99 − 78 = 21 LE

b **Look at the Pick a Flower pictograph and then answer:**

Saturday	🌸	🌸		
Sunday	🌸	🌸	🌸	🌷
Monday	🌸	🌸	🌸	🌸
Tuesday	🌸	🌸	🌸	🌸

Key:
🌸 = 10 flowers
🌷 = 5 flowers

1 **Complete the following table**

Day	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday
Number of Flowers	20	35	50	40

2 **Answer the following questions**

Ⓐ How many flowers were picked on Tuesday?

40

Ⓑ How many more flowers were picked on Sunday than Saturday?

35 – 20   15

Ⓒ Which day had the greatest number of flowers picked?

Monday

Ⓓ Which day had the least number of flowers picked?

Saturday

الأستاذ

فى

اللغة العربية

الصف السادس الابتدائى

Model 6

Choose the correct answer:

a] 7 + 7 = **14** .   (77 or 7 or **14**)

b The **place value** of the digit 6 in 736 is

                   (**Ones** or Tens or Hundreds)

c] 9 + 1 = **1** . + 9   (10 or 9 or **1**)

d The square has **4** sides.   (2 or **4** or 6)

e The suitable unit of measurement for weighing a pen is **grams**

                 (**grams** or kilograms or minutes)

Complete the following

a 9 + 7 = **9** + **1** + **6** = **10** + **6** = **16** (By Max 17 . 0)

b Two hundred sixty-seven (in standard form) **267**

c 9 Tens + 8 Ones = **98**

d The opposite shape is called a **rectangular prism**

e **4 : 5** is read as **quarter past 4**

Answer the following:

🔲 **Nada has 8 LE and Sara has 7 LE.**

How much money do they have all together?

       8 + **7** = **15** LE

🅱 **Find the result:**

① 15 + 28 = **43**

② 17 − 9 = **8**

③
    4 8
−   7
41

④
    7 9
− 3 6
43

🅲 **Complete using (< , = or >):**

1   902 **<** Nine hundred twenty

2   47 **<** 4 + 70

3   674 **>** 6 + 70 + 400

4   An hour **>** A minute

Model 7

Choose the correct answer:

a) $39 - \underline{10} = 29$ (1 or **(10)** or 11)

b) The **value** of the digit 0 in 508 is $\underline{0}$

         (**(0)** or 10 or 100)

c) The estimate of 73 is $\underline{70}$ (using the ...)

         (**(70)** or 75 or 80)

d) A $\underline{sphere}$ is a 3D shape   (square or triangle or **sphere**)

e) We have breakfast at 8 o'clock $\underline{a.m}$ (**a.m** or p.m)

Complete the following:

a) $6 + 5 = \underline{1} + 5 + 5 = 1 + \underline{10} = 11$

b) 6 Tens + 5 Ones + 7 Hundreds = $\underline{765}$

c) $5 + \underline{70} = 75$

d) The opposite shape is called a $\underline{rectangle}$

e) $78 - 25 = \underline{53}$

Answer the following

a) **Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:**

415 , 514 , 145 , 154 , 541 , 451

• $\underline{145 , 154 , 415 , 451 , 514 , 541}$

b) **Decompose the number (76)**

Tens	Ones

76 → 70 , 6

c) **Complete:**

1) It's half past 8   2) 3:45 Quarter to four

(Model 8

Choose the correct answer:

a] $13 - 8 = $ **10** $- 5$ (8 **or** 5 **or** (10))

b The smallest 3-digit number formed from the digits 6 and 3 is **336**

       (36 **or** (336) **or** 633)

c $50 + 0 + 4 = $ **54**   (504 **or** (54) **or** 9)

d A **circle** is a 2D shape   (pyramid **or** sphere **or** circle)

e Half an hour = **30** minutes   (15 **or** 20 **or** (30))

Complete the following:

a 18 − **9** = 9

b $70 + 500 + 3 = $ **573**

c **6** Tens + **3** Ones = 63

d The quadrilateral shapes have **4** sides.

e The number that comes just after 109 is **110**

Answer the following:

a Complete using (<, = or >):

1   315   **<**   Three hundred fifty   2   98   90 + 8

3   978   **<**   900 + 7 + 80   4   1 gram   **<**   1 kilogram

b Complete using lighter or heavier

1	2
The dog is **heavier** than the shoes	The rabbit is **lighter** than the dog

c Complete in the same pattern:

• 10 , 15 , 20 , 25 , 30 , **35** , 40 , **45**

Model 9

Choose the correct answer:

a) $25 + 10 = \underline{35}$ (26 **or** 35 **or** 15)

b) The number $\underline{201}$ comes just after 200   (199 **or** 300 **or** 201)

c) $7 + 8 = \underline{8} + 7$ (7 **or** 8 **or** 15)

d) All sides of a rhombus are equal in length.

               (rectangle **or** trapezoid **or** rhombus)

e) The suitable weight of a key is $\underline{25\ gm}$

            (25 gm **or** 5 kg **or** 250 gm)

Complete the following:

a) $6 + 5 = 6 + \underline{4} + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11$ (By Making 10)

b) Five hundred sixteen (in standard form) is $\underline{516}$

c) 9 Tens + 8 Ones + 7 Hundreds = $\underline{798}$

d) The opposite shape is called a $\underline{Cylinder}$

e) $24, 26, 28, \underline{30}, \underline{32}, \underline{34}$

Answer the following

a) **Ahmed had 15 pens. After a month, he had 7 pens.**

How many pens did by Ahmed use during this month? ($15 - \underline{} = 7$)

$$15 - 7 = 8$$

b) **Find the result:**

1. $78 - 25 = \underline{53}$ 2. $65 + 23 = \underline{88}$
3. $57 + 38 = \underline{95}$ 4. $13 - 8 = \underline{5}$

c) **Draw the hands of the clock and write the time**

1. `3:00`   It's three o'clock

2. `1:30`   It's half past 1

Model 10

Choose the correct answer:

a) 5 + 6 = __10__ + 1   (5   or   6   or (10))

b) The greatest 3-different-digit number is __987__

                   (900 or (987) or 999)

c) 70 Tens + 5 Ones = __705__   (75   or   570   or (705))

d) 23 + __12__ = 35   ((12)   or   58   or   10)

e) The hexagon has __6__ sides.   (4   or   5   or (6))

Complete the following

a) 9 + 7 = __2__ + 7 + 7 = __2__ + 14 = 16

b) 306 (in word form) is __Three hundred six__

c) 800 + 3 + 60 = __863__

d) The opposite shape is called a __sphere__

e) 90 , 85 , 80 , 75 , __70__ , __65__ , __60__

Answer the following:

Find the result:

①	②	③	④
1 6	6 9	7 5	2 9
− 8	− 1 9	+ 6	+ 8
8	50	81	37

b **Use the bar graph to answer the following questions**

Favorite Fruits

1 How many people liked bananas the most?

90

2 How many people liked oranges the most?

40

3 Which fruit is liked the least?

Apples

4 Which fruit is liked the most?

Bananas

5 How many people in all liked grapes and apples?

60 + 30 = 90

6 How many more people liked bananas than oranges?

90 – 40 = 50

Guide Answers

Chapter 1

Lessons 1&2

Reading, Collecting, and Representing Data

Activity 1

| | **a** 6 | **b** 4 | **c** 7 | **d** 7 |

| **a** > | **b** < | **c** = | **d** > |

Activity 2

| **a** 7 | **b** 3 | **c** 9 | **d** 6 |
| **e** 5 |

Activity 3

| **a** 6 | **b** Sunday | **c** Tuesday |

HOME ACTIVITIES

| **a** 5 | **b** 4 | **c** 2 | **d** 8 |

| **a** 3 | **b** 6 | **c** 7 | **d** 2 |
| **e** 4 |

Activity 2

Adam Lara Youssef Sandy Alaa Sara

a) =
b) >
c) c

d) 8
e) 7 + 3
f) 7+6+2=15

g) Sara
h) Adam

Activity 3

a) 7
b) June
c) 7 3 =4

HOME ACTIVITIES

First:

Fruit	Apples	Oranges	Bananas	Strawberries	Kiwis	Pears
Number of Students	7	8	6	1	7	4

Second:

a) =
b) =
c) c

Third:

a) 6
b) 10 4 = 6
c) 7 + 7 + 6 = 20

d) 6 + 6 = 12
e) 7 6 =

---

a) 12
b) 6+5=11
c) 8- 7 =1

Lessons 3-5

Comparing, Representing, and Interpreting Data – Representing Data with a Scale of 1

Activity 1

Fruit	Apples	Oranges	Bananas	Strawberries	Kiwis	Pears
Number of Students	5	3	6	9	5	2

a) =
b) c
c) c

d) 3
e) 9-2=7
f) 5+5+3=13

g) Strawberries
h) Pears

Guide Answers

f) Strawberries   **g)** Pears

h) Pears, Orange, Bananas, Kiwis, Apples, Strawberries

First:

Youssef, Lara, Sara, Adam, Sandy, Alaa

Second:

a) >   **b)** =   **c)** <

Third:

a) 4   **b)** 8 − 4 = 4   **c)** 7 + 2 + 6 = 15

d) Alaa   **e)** Youssef   **f)** 7 − 2 = 5

g) 6 − 4 = 2

Color	Red	Blue	Green	Yellow	Orange	Pink
Number of Students	3	6	3	1	6	2

First:

a) >   **b)** <   **c)** =   **d)** >

e) =   **f)** >

Second:

a) 2   **b)** 6   **c)** 1   **d)** 3

e) 6   **f)** 3   **g)** 3 + 6 = 9

h) 3 − 1 = 2   **i)** 2 + 6 = 8   **j)** 6 − 6 = 0

First:

Sibling	No Siblings	Only Sisters	Only Brothers	Both Brothers and Sisters
Number of Students	7	12	4	10

Second:

Lessons

Representing Data with
a Scale of 2 and 10 – Bar Graph

Activity 1

112	114	116	118	120	←
102	104	106	108	110	←
92	94	96	98	100	←
82	84	86	88	90	←
72	74	76	78	80	←
62	64	66	68	70	←
52	54	56	58	60	←
42	44	46	48	50	←
32	34	36	38	40	←
22	24	26	28	30	←
12	14	16	18	20	←
2	4	6	8	10	←

Activity 2

120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 ←

Activity 3

a) 16 18 20 22   b) 20 18 16 14
c) 60 70 80 90   d) 80 70 60 50

Activity 4

Color	Number of Children
Red	8
Blue	4
Yellow	6
Green	10

Activity 5

a) 90   b) 40   c) Apples
d) Bananas   h) 60 + 30 = 90
f) 90 − 40 = 50

Activity 6

a) 18   b) 8   c) 8 + 18 = 26
d) 12 − 6 = 6   e) Milk   f) Fruit juice

HOME ACTIVITIES

a) 6 8 10 ,12   b) 30 ,40 50 60
c) 42 44 46 48   d) 80 70 60 50
e) 90 88 86 84   f) 30 20 10 0

a) 40   b) 60
c) Tennis   d) Football
e) 100 + 60 = 160   f) 40 − 30 = 10

Sport	Tennis	Swimming	Football	Basketball
Number of People	30	60	100	40

First:

Fruit	Bananas	Grapes	Apples	Oranges
Number of Children	8	8	5	10

Second:

First:

a) <   b) <   c) >

Second:

a) 15   b) 30 − 30 = 0   c) 15 + 10 + 30 = 55
d) Cucumbers   e) Beans

Third:

Cucumbers. Corn. Peas. Carrots. Beans

Color	Number of Students
Red	20
Blue	60
Green	10
Yellow	30
Orange	60
Pink	30

First:

ⓐ >   ⓑ >   ⓒ <   ⓓ =

ⓔ <

Second:

ⓐ 20   ⓑ 60   ⓒ 30   ⓓ 60

ⓔ 30 + 60 = 90   ⓕ 30 - 10 = 20

Lessons

Pictograph – Graph Elements

Activity 1

Pizza Topping	Green Peppers	Cheese	Olives	Mushrooms
Number of People	11	14	5	4

ⓐ 14 + 11 = 25   ⓑ 14 + 11 + 5 = 30

ⓒ 14 - 11 = 3   ⓓ 5 - 4 = 1   ⓔ Cheese

Activity 2

Animal	Cows	Goats	Chickens	Sheep
Number of Animals	30	40	70	60

ⓐ 30   ⓑ 40   ⓒ Chickens   ⓓ Cows

HOME ACTIVITIES

First:

Day	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday
Number of Flowers	30	25	50	40	25	2?

Second:

ⓐ <   ⓑ >   ⓒ <   ⓓ >

ⓔ >   ⓕ <

Third:

ⓐ 50   ⓑ 40   ⓒ 30 - 25 = 5

ⓓ 50 - 40 = 10   ⓔ 50 - 25 = 25

ⓕ 25 - 20 = 5   ⓖ Monday

ⓗ Thursday

First:

Named	Sara	Tamer	Nader	Adam	Sandy	Hanna
Number of Cookies	11	8	16	5	11	1?

Second:

ⓐ >   ⓑ >   ⓒ >   ⓓ <

ⓔ <   ⓕ =

Third:

ⓐ 8   ⓑ 10   ⓒ 11 - 5 = 6

ⓓ 11 - 10 = 1   ⓔ 11 + 16 + 5 = 32

ⓕ 8 + 11 = 19   ⓖ Nader   ⓗ Adam

First:

Child	Eyad	Fayrouz	Ahmed	Alaa
Number of Watches	8	4	2	4

Second:

:

- 11   4 = 7
- 2 + 8 = 10
- Anaa

Pets	Dogs	Fish	Cats	Birds	Turtles
Number of Students	10	7	16	10	5

First:

- =
- >
- >
- >

Second:

- 7
- 10
- 16   10 = 6
- 10   5 = 5
- 10 + 7 + 16 = 33
- 16 + 10 + 5 = 31
- Cats
- Turtles

Assessment on Chapter 1

First:

Animal	Cows	Sheep	Chickens	Goats
Number of Animals	6	4	12	8

- 6
- 8 + 12 = 20
- Chickens
- Sheep

Second:

Third:

Season	Summer	Spring	Fall	Winter
Number of Children	8	4	7	12

احرص على اقتناء كتاب

الأستاذ

في

الرياضيات

الصف الثاني الابتدائي

Chapter 2

Lessons 1-2

Adding Doubles – Adding and Subtracting by Counting

Activity 1

a) 20 b) 14 c) 16
d) 18 e) 8 f) 1

Activity 2

a) 8 1 16 17 b) 1 1 1
c) 9 9 16 19 d) 6 6 12 13
e) 4 4 1 8 9

Activity 3

a) 14 b) 15 c) 14 d) 13
e) 13 f) 13 g) 13 h) 11
i) 17 j) 10

Activity 4

a) 6 b) 8 c) 9 d) 9
e) 8 f) 7 g) 5 h) 8
i) 1 j) 5

HOME ACTIVITIES

a) 2 b) 4 c) 6 d) 8
e) 10 f) 12 g) 14 h) 16
i) 18 j) 20

a) 2 b) 14 c) 18 d) 10
e) 4 f) 8 g) 12 h) 16

a) 7 1 14,15 b) 4 4 8,9
c) 9 9,18 19 d) 1 3 3 16 7
e) 2 2 1 4 1 5 f) 1 5 5 1 10 11
g) $6 + 6 + 1 = 12 + 1 = 13$ h) $8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$
i) $10 + 10 + 1 = 20 + 1 = 21$

a) 14 b) 14 c) 13 d) 13
e) 15 f) 13 g) 12 h) 12
i) 12 j) 14 k) 10 l) 11

a) 16 b) 10 c) 13 d) 11
e) 12 f) 17 g) 10 h) 15

a) 3 b) 2 c) 6 d) 8
e) 7 f) 7 g) 4 h) 8
i) 7 j) 5

a) 9 b) 11 c) 7 d) 8
e) 5 f) 2 g) 9 h) 12

a) → 2 b) → 1 c) → 4 d) → 5
e) → 3 f) → 7 g) → 6

a) > b) = c) < d) <
e) = f) < g) > h) =
i) < j) >

Accumulative Assessment

First:

a) 14 b) 8 c) 9 + 10 d) 12
e) 8

Second:

a) 16 b) 7 c) 12 d) 17
e) 6

Third:

a) 18 25 50 52 81
b) 12 2 1 3 12 4

Lessons 3-4

Adding or Subtracting the Number 10 – Adding and Subtracting by Making Tens

Activity 1

a) 35 b) 26 c) 85 d) 39
e) 72 f) 40 g) 25 h) 1
i) 49 j) 83 k) 72 l) 32
m) 82 n) 1 o) 79 p) 28

Activity 2

0	2	4	6	8	10	1	3	5	7	9

9	6	10	0	4	9	7	3	7	5	3

Activity 3

a) 10   b) 7   c) 5   d) 2

e) 1   f) 6

Activity 4

a) 15   b) 13   c) 11

Activity 5

a)
$$9 + 4$$

b)
$$6 + 6$$

c)
$$7 + 4$$

d)
$$6 + 5 =$$

e)
$$7 + 6 =$$

f)
$$9 + 2 =$$

g)
$$8 + 7 =$$

Activity 6

a)
$$12 - 8 =$$

b)
$$17 - 9 =$$
$$10 - 2 =$$

c)
$$11 - 4 =$$
$$1 + 3$$
$$10 - 3 = 7$$

HOME ACTIVITIES

① a) 25   b) 5   c) 34   d) 14

e) 43   f) 23   g) 41   h) 32

i) 60   j) 40   k) 79   l) 59

m) 88   n) 68   o) 97   p) 77

q) 28   r) 10   s) 49   t) 37

u) 66   v) 59   w) 82   x) 71

y) 22   z) 19   aa) 41   bb) 35

② a) 9   b) 4   c) 7   d) 5

e) 6   f) 3   g) 6   h) 10

i) 2   j) 5   k) 1   l) 0

m) 1   n) 8   o) 2   p) 9

q) 3   r) 10   s) 7   t) 4

u) 6   v) 1   w) 5   x) 0

y) 14   z) 14   aa) 12   bb) 13

cc) 11   dd) 10   ee) 17   ff) 13

a)
$$6 + 5$$

b)
$$7 + 6$$

c)
$$8 + 7$$

d)
$$9 + 8$$

e)
$$9 + 9$$

f)
$$8 + 8$$

g)
$$7 + 5$$

h)
$$9 + 2$$

i)
$$7 + 4$$
$$3 + 1$$
$$10 + 1 = 11$$

j)
$$8 + 6$$
$$2 + 4$$
$$10 + 4 = 14$$

①

8 + 4

↗ ↖
+

⌐ + =

①

8 + 3

↗ ↖
+

+ ⌐ = ⌐

⑩.

9 + 7

↗ ↖
+

⌐ + = ⌐·

⑥

9 + 2

↗ ↖
⌐ +

+ ⌐ = ⌐

⑨

9 + 5

↗ ↖
1 + 4

⌐0 + 4 = ⌐4

⑥

9 + 3

↗ ↖
+

+ = ⌐

ⓐ 9 + 1 + 8 = ⌐0 + 8 = 18 **ⓑ** 8 + 2 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16
ⓒ 7 + 3 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14 **ⓓ** 6 + 4 + 2 = 10 + 2 = ⌐2
ⓔ 9 + 1 + 7 = 10 + 7 = 17 **ⓕ** 8 + 2 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15
ⓖ 7 + 3 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13 **ⓗ** 6 + 4 + 1 = 10 + 1 = ⌐1
ⓘ 9 + 1 + 6 = ⌐0 + 6 = ⌐6 **ⓙ** 8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = ⌐4
ⓚ 7 + 3 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12 **ⓛ** 9 + 1 + 5 = 10 + 5 = ⌐5
ⓜ 8 + 2 + 3 = ⌐0 + 3 = 13 **ⓝ** 7 + 3 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11
ⓞ 9 + 1 + 4 = ⌐0 + 4 = ⌐4

⑤
ⓐ ⌐1 1 8 = 10 8 = 2 **ⓑ** 12 2 6 = 10 6 = 4
ⓒ ⌐3 3 4 = 10 4 = 6 **ⓓ** 14 4 2 = ⌐0 2 = 8
ⓔ ⌐5 5 = ⌐0   **ⓕ** 16 6 3 = ⌐0 3 = 7
ⓖ ⌐7 7 1 = 10 1 = 9 **ⓗ** 18 8 1 = 10 1 = 9
ⓘ ⌐1 1 7 = 10 7 = 3 **ⓙ** 12 2 5 = ⌐0 5 = 5
ⓚ ⌐3 3 3 = 10 3 = 7 **ⓛ** 14 4 ⌐ = ⌐0 1 = 9
ⓜ ⌐5 5 1 = 10 1 = 9 **ⓝ** 16 6 2 = 10 2 = 8
ⓞ ⌐7 7 2 = 10 2 = 8

Accumulative Assessment

First:
ⓐ 34   **ⓑ** 10   **ⓒ** ⌐5
ⓓ 7 + 7 + 1 **ⓔ** 10

Second:
ⓐ 7 3 2 12 **ⓑ** 55   **ⓒ** 8 8 ⌐6 17
ⓓ 57   **ⓔ** 8 10 9

Third:
ⓐ   18 20 22   **②** 60 50 40
ⓑ   85   ⑦ 8   **③** 16   ⑷ 9

Lessons 5-6

Story Problems on Adding and Subtracting

Activity

ⓐ 8 + 4 = 12   **ⓓ** 6 + 8 = 14
ⓑ 7 + 9 = 16   **ⓔ** ⌐5 6 = 9
ⓒ 16 6 = 10   **ⓕ** 13 3 = 10

HOME ACTIVITIES

① 6 + 5 = 1⌐ **②** 7 + 8 = ⌐5 **③** 6 + 9 = 15
④ 4 + 8 = 12 **⑤** 8 + 4 = 12 **⑥** 8 + 3 = 11
⑦ 8 + 8 = 16 **⑧** ⌐4 5 = 9 **⑨** ⌐3 7 = 6
⑩ ⌐7 9 = 8 **⑪** ⌐5 8 = 7 **⑫** ⌐2 9 = 3
⑬ ⌐7 9 = 8 **⑭** ⌐3 6 = 7

Accumulative Assessment

First:
ⓐ 20 + 1   **ⓑ** 7   **ⓒ** ⌐0 + 6   **ⓓ** 35
ⓔ ⌐0 4

Second:
ⓐ 20   **ⓑ** 6 3 7   **ⓒ** ⌐2   **ⓓ** 6
ⓔ 26

Third:
ⓐ ⑺ 13   **②** 8   **③** 15   **④** 4
ⓑ 9 + 6 = 15
ⓒ ⌐6 9 = 7

Lessons 7-10

Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting   Adding Using the 120 Chart

Activity 1

ⓐ 5   **ⓑ** 5   **ⓒ** 7   **ⓓ** 8
ⓔ 8   **ⓕ** 8   **ⓖ** 8   **ⓗ** 7

Activity 2

ⓐ 8   **ⓑ** 4   **ⓒ** 4   **ⓓ** 9
ⓔ 9   **ⓕ** 7   **ⓖ** 8   **ⓗ** 8

Activity 3

- (a) 4 12 8 = 4
- (b) 10 12 3 = 10
- (c) 7, 12 5 = 7
- (d) 9 20 11 = 9

HOME ACTIVITIES

1.
(a) 5	(b) 4	(c) 8	(d) 8
(e) 5	(f) 9	(g) 5	(h) 8
(i) 8	(j) 9	(k) 8	(l) 9
(m) 9	(n) 7	(o) 7	(p) 8
(q) 10	(r) 9	(s) 9	(t) 6
(u) 10	(v) 7	(w) 8	(x) 8

2.
- (a) 5 14 9 = 5
- (b) 7, 15 8 = 7
- (c) 4 13 9 = 4
- (d) 7 16 9 = 7
- (e) 8 17 9 = 8
- (f) 9 20 13 = 9
- (g) 9 15 6 = 9
- (h) 7, 14 7 = 7

Accumulative Assessment

Up to Lesson 10

First:
- (a) 7
- (b) 7
- (c) 7
- (d) 8
- (e) 1

Second:
- (a) 14
- (b) 7
- (c) 4 10 13
- (d) 12
- (e) 8

Third:
- (a) 9
- (b) 5
- (c) 7
- (d) 9
- (e) 15 6 = 9
- (f) 14 8 = 6

Assessment Chapter 2

First:
- (a) 9
- (b) 4
- (c) 1
- (d) 3
- (e) 10

Second:
- (a) 13
- (b) 7
- (c) 7
- (d) 2 4 4, 14
- (e) 8 8 16 17

Third:
- (a) 15 6 = 9
- (b) 8 + 6 = 14

Chapter 3

Lessons 1,2

3-digit Numbers

Activity 1

- (a) 4 6 3 = 463
  - = Four hundred sixty-three
- (b) 6 4 9 = 649
  - = Six hundred forty-nine
- (c) 2 8 5 = 285
  - = Two hundred eighty-five
- (d) 3 0 8 = 308
  - = Three hundred eight
- (e) 1 4 0 = 140
  - = One hundred forty
- (f) 9 1 2 = 912
  - = Nine hundred twelve

Activity 2

- (a) 372 (Three hundred seventy-two)
- (b) 637 (Six hundred thirty-seven)
- (c) 915 (Nine hundred fifteen)
- (d) 253 (Two hundred fifty-three)
- (e) 470 (Four hundred seventy)
- (f) 605 (Six hundred five)

Activity 3

(a) Ones	(b) Tens	(c) Hundreds
(d) Tens	(e) Ones	(f) Hundreds

Activity 4

(a) 50	(b) 500	(c) 5
(d) 50	(e) 5	(f) 5

Activity 5

Number	Value	Place Value
ⓐ 2_8	200	Hundreds
ⓑ 2_7	80	Tens
ⓒ 23_8	8	Ones
ⓓ 7_2_	700	Hundreds
ⓔ 5_2	0	Tens

Activity 6

ⓐ 300   ⓑ 80   ⓒ 7   ⓓ 60

ⓔ 90   ⓕ 20   ⓖ 4   ⓗ 0

HOME ACTIVITIES

ⓐ 242 (Two hundred forty-two)

ⓑ 568 (Five hundred sixty-eight)

ⓒ 286 (Two hundred eighty-six)

ⓓ 606 (Six hundred six)

ⓔ 430 (Four hundred thirty)

ⓕ 614 (Six hundred fourteen)

ⓖ 395 (Three hundred ninety-five)

ⓗ 378 (Three hundred seventy-eight)

ⓘ 653 (Six hundred fifty-three)

ⓙ 609 (Six hundred nine)

ⓚ 690 (Six hundred ninety)

ⓛ 559 (Five hundred fifty-nine)

ⓜ 184 (One hundred eighty-four)

ⓝ 378 (Three hundred seventy-eight)

ⓞ 592 (Five hundred ninety-two)

ⓟ 766 (Seven hundred sixty-six)

ⓠ 950 (Nine hundred fifty)

ⓡ 241 (Two hundred forty-one)

ⓢ 404 (Four hundred four)

ⓣ 630 (Six hundred thirty)

ⓤ 817 (Eight hundred seventeen)

ⓥ 145 (One hundred forty-five)

ⓦ 523 (Five hundred twenty-three)

ⓧ 999 (Nine hundred ninety-nine)

ⓐ Hundreds   ⓑ Tens   ⓒ Ones

ⓓ Hundreds   ⓔ Ones   ⓕ Tens

ⓖ Tens   ⓗ Ones

ⓐ Hundreds   ⓘ Hundreds   ⓚ Tens

ⓘ Ones

ⓐ 8   ⓑ 80   ⓒ 600   ⓓ 800

ⓔ 8   ⓕ 80   ⓖ 8   ⓗ 800

ⓘ 8   ⓙ 80   ⓚ 8   ⓛ 8

ⓜ 50   ⓝ 3   ⓞ 600   ⓟ Tens

ⓠ Hundreds   ⓡ Tens

Number	Value	Place Value
ⓐ 1̂59	100	Hundreds
ⓑ 3_4̂7	40	Tens
ⓒ 26_8̂	8	Ones
ⓓ 2_0̂_1	0	Tens
ⓔ 3̂_78	300	Hundreds
ⓕ 62_0̂	0	Ones
ⓖ 8̂_93	800	Hundreds
ⓗ 6_7̂_	7	Ones
ⓘ 2_8̂_0	80	Tens

ⓐ 500   ⓑ 200   ⓒ 60   ⓓ 70

ⓔ 9   ⓕ 7   ⓖ 0   ⓗ 0

ⓘ 2   ⓙ 50   ⓚ 900   ⓛ 300

ⓜ 10   ⓝ 9   ⓞ 100   ⓟ 40

Accumulative Assessment

Up to Lesson (2)

First:

ⓐ 500   ⓑ 365   ⓒ 627   ⓓ 265

ⓔ 1

Second:

ⓐ 700 80   ⓑ Tens   ⓒ 9 8 3

ⓓ Hundreds 300

ⓔ Six hundred twenty-seven

Third:

ⓐ 1. 58   2. 10   3. 96   4. 37

ⓑ 37 58 75 85 92

ⓒ 18 + 51 = 69

Lessons 🔵

Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form)

HOME ACTIVITIES

Activity 1

Standard Form	Word Form	Expanded Form
439	Four hundred thirty-nine	400 + 30 + 9
621	Six hundred twenty-one	600 + 20 + 1
907	Nine hundred seven	900 + 7
216	Two hundred sixteen	200 + 10 + 6
602	Six hundred two	600 + 2
950	Nine hundred fifty	900 + 50

Activity 2

ⓐ 523 (Five hundred twenty-three)

ⓑ 753 (Seven hundred fifty-three)

ⓒ 304 (Three hundred four)

ⓓ 8 9 6 (Eight hundred ninety-six)

ⓔ 3 7 2 (Seven hundred thirty-two)

ⓕ 2 9 5 (925)

Activity 3

ⓐ 800 70 6 ⓔ 700 80 9 ⓘ 50 8 ⓜ 600 7
ⓑ 597 ⓕ 642 ⓙ 230 ⓝ 605
ⓒ 400 5 ⓖ 300 80

Activity 4

ⓐ
256
250 6
200 50 6

ⓑ
587
500 87
500 80 7

ⓒ
980
980 0
900 80 0

ⓓ
648
600 48
600 40 8

Standard Form	Word Form	Expanded Form
532	Five hundred thirty-two	500 + 30 + 2
279	Two hundred seventy-nine	200 + 70 + 9
748	Seven hundred forty-eight	700 + 40 + 8
360	Three hundred sixty	300 + 60
758	Seven hundred fifty-eight	700 + 50 + 8
329	Three hundred twenty-nine	300 + 20 + 9
215	Two hundred fifteen	200 + 10 + 5
518	Five hundred eighteen	500 + 10 + 8
816	Eight hundred sixteen	800 + 10 + 6
212	Two hundred twelve	200 + 10 + 2
713	Seven hundred thirteen	700 + 10 + 3
919	Nine hundred nineteen	900 + 10 + 9
905	Nine hundred five	900 + 5
704	Seven hundred four	700 + 4
860	Eight hundred sixty	800 + 60
407	Four hundred seven	400 + 7
390	Three hundred ninety	300 + 90
801	Eight hundred one	800 + 1

ⓐ 734 (Seven hundred thirty-four)

ⓑ 562 (Five hundred sixty-two)

ⓒ 451 (Four hundred fifty-one)

ⓓ 357 (Three hundred fifty-seven)

ⓔ 926 (nine hundred twenty-six)

ⓕ 462 (Four hundred sixty-two)

ⓖ 908 (Nine hundred eight)

ⓗ 530 (Five hundred thirty)

ⓘ 630 (Six hundred thirty)

ⓙ 800 (Eight hundred)

ⓐ 9,6,5 (Nine hundred sixty-five)

ⓑ 5 79 (Five hundred seventy-nine)

ⓒ 2,3,9 (Two hundred thirty-nine)

ⓓ 6,6,0 (Six hundred eight)

e 3,8,0 (Eight hundred thirty)
f 5,2,4 (524) o 7,1,5 (7.5)
h 7,1,2 (271) i 9,9,9 (999)
j 5,2,0 (250)

a 500,60,3   b 300,60,7
c 700,80,5   d 200,70,9
e 600,8   f 200,90   g 800,70   h 300,7
i 30,6   j 200,8   k 532   l 732
m 825   n 694   o 520   p 703
q 209   r 580   s 365   t 265

a
```
        365
     ┌───┴───┐
    360      5
  ┌──┴──┐
 300   60   5
```
b
```
        569
     ┌───┴───┐
    500      69
          ┌──┴──┐
 500    60     9
```
c
```
        785
     ┌───┴───┐
    780      5
  ┌──┴──┐
 700   80   5
```
d
```
        539
     ┌───┴───┐
    500      39
          ┌──┴──┐
 500    50     9
```
e
```
        689
     ┌───┴───┐
    680      9
  ┌──┴──┐
 600   80   9
```
f
```
        575
     ┌───┴───┐
    500      75
          ┌──┴──┐
 500    70     5
```

Accumulative Assessment

Up to Lesson (6)

First:

a 675   b 215   c 5   d 99
e 502

Second:

a 79,8   b Seven hundred ninety-eight
c Tens   d 37   e 370

Third:

a ① 13   ② 15   ③ 8   ④ 7
b 8 + 2 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15   13 3 6 = 10 6 = 4
c 79 36 = 43 LE

Lessons 7&8

Comparing Numbers

Activity 1

- 836 863 638 683 368 386
- The greatest number is 863
- The smallest number is 368

Activity 2

a 875   b 579   c 940   d 508
e 885   f 669

Activity 3

a <   b <   c >   d >
e <   f =   g =   h >
i =   j <   k >   l >

HOME ACTIVITIES

a 517 571 715 751 157 175
The greatest number is 751
The smallest number is 157

b 698 689 869 896 968 986
The greatest number is 986
The smallest number is 689

c 372 327 723 732 237 273
The greatest number is 732
The smallest number is 237

d 542 524 425 452 245 254
The greatest number is 542
The smallest number is 245

a 999   b 999   c 987   d 100
e 111   f 102

a 752   b 872   c 973   d 810
e 730   f 776   g 882   h 359
i 159   j 348   k 507   l 809
m 229   n 556

a <   b <   c <   d <
e >   f <   g =   h <
i >   j >   k >   l >
m >   n >   o =   p >

| ⓐ > | ⓑ - | ⓒ > | ⓓ · |
| ⓔ > | ⓕ - | ⓖ - | |

Accumulative Assessment

Up to Lesson 1

First:

| ⓐ 999 | ⓑ 451 | ⓒ 380 | ⓓ 660 |
| ⓔ 8 + 8 + 1 | | | |

Second:

| ⓐ 305 | ⓑ 3 | ⓒ 295 | |
| ⓓ 239 , 240 241 | | ⓔ 578 | |

Third:

| ⓐ 1 < | ⓑ < | ⓒ > | ⓓ = |
| ⓔ 357 375 537 573 735 753 | | | |

The greatest number is 753

7 The smallest number is 357

| ⓐ 1 850 | 2 508 |
| ⓑ 1 993 | 2 339 |

Lessons 9&10

Ordering Numbers

Activity 1

| ⓐ 355 | ⓑ 569 | ⓒ 541 | ⓓ 310 |
| ⓔ 810 | ⓕ 100 | | |

Activity 2

| ⓐ 542 | ⓑ 579 | ⓒ 210 | ⓓ 599 |
| ⓔ 809 | ⓕ 99 | | |

Activity 3

| ⓐ 257 | ⓑ 759 | ⓒ 299 | ⓓ 301 |
| ⓔ 699 | ⓕ 300 | | |

Activity 4

ⓐ Ascending order 214 356 548 567 982
Descending order 982 567 548 356 214

ⓑ Ascending order 278 287 ,728 782 872
Descending order 872 782 728 287 278

Activity 5

378 387 738 783   873 837

Ascending order 378 387 738 783 837 873

Descending order 873 837 783 738 387 378

HOME ACTIVITIES

①	ⓐ 316	ⓑ 457	ⓒ 720	ⓓ 529
	ⓔ 648	ⓕ 800	ⓖ 500	ⓗ 700
	ⓘ 433	ⓙ 699	ⓚ 380	ⓛ 900
	ⓜ 601	ⓝ 231	ⓞ 810	ⓟ 504
	ⓠ 712	ⓡ 996	ⓢ 402	ⓣ 101

②	ⓐ 781	ⓑ 627	ⓒ 404	ⓓ 449
	ⓔ 599	ⓕ 788	ⓖ 199	ⓗ 316
	ⓘ 699	ⓙ 659	ⓚ 99	ⓛ 802
	ⓜ 467	ⓝ 747	ⓞ 101	ⓟ 366
	ⓠ 809	ⓡ 629	ⓢ 998	ⓣ 499

③	ⓐ 358	ⓑ 260	ⓒ 700	ⓓ 100
	ⓔ 567	ⓕ 599	ⓖ 979	ⓗ 658
	ⓘ 320	ⓙ 801	ⓚ 270	ⓛ 199
	ⓜ 839	ⓝ 99	ⓞ 730	ⓟ 400
	ⓠ 528	ⓡ 656	ⓢ 518	ⓣ 599

④ ⓐ Ascending order 456 546 564 645 654
- Descending order 654 645 564 546 456

ⓑ Ascending order 215 384 548 674 678
- Descending order 678 674 548 384 215

ⓒ Ascending order 105 150 500 501 510
- Descending order 510 501 500 150 105

ⓓ Ascending order 80 800 808 880 888
- Descending order 888 880 808 800 80

ⓔ Ascending order 25 52 205 502 520
- Descending order 520 502 205 52 25

⑤ 367 376 673 637 763 736
- Ascending order 367 376 637 673 736 763
- Descending order 763 736 673 637 376 367

⑥ 247 274 427 ,472 ,742 724
- Ascending order 247 274 427 472 724 742
- Descending order 742 724 472 427 274 247

⑦ 158 185 518 581 815 851
- Ascending order 158 185 518 581 815 851
- Descending order 851 815 581 518 185 158

Accumulative Assessment

First:

ⓐ 100   ⓑ 520   ⓒ 600   ⓓ 450

ⓔ 450

Second:

ⓐ 509   ⓑ 748   ⓒ 8 5 7   ⓓ 987

ⓔ 260

Third:

ⓐ 1 >   2 =   3 <   4 <

ⓑ 40 44 400 404 440

ⓒ   357 375 735 753 573 537

    ? Ascending order 357 375 537 573 735 753

Assessment Chapter 3

First:

ⓐ 30   ⓑ 330   ⓒ 999   ⓓ >

ⓔ 266

Second:

ⓐ 200   ⓑ 305   ⓒ Hundreds

ⓓ 540. five hundred forty   ⓔ 6

Third:

ⓐ 940 900 490 400 94

ⓑ 25 200 205 500 502

ⓒ   494   2 824   3 333

ⓓ   444 (Four hundred forty-four)

    ? 632 (Six hundred thirty-two)

Chapter 4

Lessons 1&2

Commutative Property in Addition
– More of Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting

Activity 1

ⓐ 4 + 3 = 7 3 + 4 = 7   ⓑ 2 + 5 = 7 5 + 2 = 7

ⓒ 2 + 3 = 5 3 + 2 = 5

Activity 2

ⓐ 51 + 4 = 55   ⓑ 16 + 2 = 18

ⓒ 22 + 6 = 28   ⓓ 63   4 = 59

ⓔ 14   6 = 08

Activity 3

ⓐ 3 4 7   ⓑ 7 8 15

ⓒ 4 2 6   ⓓ 1 9 10

ⓔ 8 6 14   ⓕ 3 5

Activity 4

ⓐ 41   ⓑ 68   ⓒ 87   ⓓ 100

ⓔ 48   ⓕ 79

Activity 5

ⓐ 78   ⓑ 87   ⓒ 57   ⓓ 17

ⓔ 87   ⓕ 41

HOME ACTIVITIES

ⓐ 5 + 1 = 6 1 + 5 = 6   ⓑ 5 + 4 = 9 4 + 5 = 9

ⓒ 4 + 2 = 6 2 + 4 = 6   ⓓ 4 + 2 = 6 2 + 4 = 6

ⓔ 1 + 2 = 3 2 + 1 = 3   ⓕ 1 + 3 = 4 3 + 1 = 4

ⓖ 3 + 4 = 7 4 + 3 = 7

ⓐ 3   ⓑ 7   ⓒ 2   ⓓ 6

ⓔ 8   ⓕ 9   ⓖ 8   ⓗ 1

a 13 13	**e** 12 12	**i** 12 12	**o** 8 8
p 14 14	**t** 10 10		

a 48	**e** 34	**i** 77	**o** 43
b 42	**f** 24	**j** 66	**n** 65
i 89	**i** 35	**k** 22	**l** 72
m 20	**d** 43	**n** 43	**p** 63
q 61	**r** 95	**s** 96	**t** 41

a 22	**e** 22	**i** 90	**o** 30
p 72	**f** 6	**u** 25	**n** 42
i 22	**i** 90	**k** 51	**l** 31
m 32	**d** 95	**n** 12	**p** 72
q 75	**r** 26	**s** 80	**t** 20

Accumulative Assessment 1

First:

a 7	**b** 765	**c** 27	**d** 20
e 11			

Second:

a 349	**b** 26	**c** 7	**d** 999
e Tens			

Third:

a 630 603 600 360 306

b 1 60   **c** 12   **3** 17   **4** 9

c 15 7 = 8

Lesson ③

Decomposing Numbers into Ones and Tens

Activity 1

a
Tens | Ones
3 Tens + 6 Ones = 36
30 + 6 = 36

b
Tens | Ones
2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29
20 + 9 = 29

a
Tens | Ones
4 Tens + 5 Ones = 45
40 + 5 = 45

Activity 2

a 53	**b** 67	**c** 3 9	**d** 2 6
e 52	**f** 83	**g** 80	**h** 8

HOME ACTIVITIES

a
Tens | Ones
2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29
20 + 9 = 29

b
Tens | Ones
3 Tens + 2 Ones = 32
30 + 2 = 32

c
Tens | Ones
4 Tens + 6 Ones = 46
40 + 6 = 46

d
Tens | Ones
5 Tens + 1 Ones = 51
50 + 1 = 51

e
Tens | Ones
8 Tens + 9 Ones = 89
80 + 9 = 89

f
Tens | Ones
7 Tens + 3 Ones = 73
70 + 3 = 73

g
Tens | Ones
4 Tens + 2 Ones = 42
40 + 2 = 42

1

Tens	Ones
(5 bars)	(blocks)

5 Tens + 7 Ones = 57   50 + 7 = 57

2
a) 75 b) 86 c) 79 d) 81
e) 2 9 f) 3 1 g) 2 4 h) 1 4
i) 64 j) 52 k) 67 l) 78
m) 80 n) 60 o) 3 p) 2

a) 30 + 6 •   • 85 •   • 5 Ones + 8 Tens f)
b) 70 + 7 •   • 36 •   • 3 Tens + 6 Ones g)
c) 5 + 80 •   • 77 •   • 5 Tens + 8 Ones h)
d) 3 + 60 •   • 58 •   • 3 Ones + 6 Tens i)
e) 50 + 8 •   • 63 •   • 7 Ones + 7 Tens j)

Accumulative Assessment 🔟

(Lessons 1 – Lesson 3)

First:
a) 75 b) 60 c) 2 d) 4
e) 100

Second:
a) 9 b) 836 c) 27 d) 310
e) 1 6 6 16

Third:
a) >   2 >   ⚄ >   4 <
b) 52 62 72   92 91 90
c)

Lessons 4&5

Adding and Subtracting Without Regrouping

Activity 1

a) 35 + 24 = 59

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

35   +   24   =   59

30   5   20   4   50   9

b) 46 + 51 = 97

46   +   51   =   97

40   6   50   1   90   7

Activity 2

a) 75 – 34 = 41

75   –   34   =   41

70   5   30   4   40   1

b 67 – 54 = 13

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

67 – 54 = 13

60   7   50   4   10   3

Activity 3

23 + 35 = 58

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

23 + 35 = 58

20   3   30   5   60   8

Activity 4

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

37 – 25 = 12

30   7   20   5   10   2

HOME ACTIVITIES

b 26 + 12 = 38

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

26 + 12 = 38

20   6   10   2   30   8

b 52 + 13 = 65

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

52 + 13 = 65

50   2   10   3   60   5

b 37 + 42 = 79

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

37 + 42 = 79

30   7   40   2   70   9

b 56 – 24 = 32

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

56 – 24 = 32

50   8   20   4   30   2

75 − 25 = 50

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

75 − 25 = 50

70 5 20 5 50 0

63 − 12 = 52

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

63 12 = 52

60 3 10 2 50 1

68 + 21 = 89

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

68 + 21 = 89

60 8 20 1 80 9

62 + 26 = 88

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

62 + 26 = 88

60 2 20 6 80 8

54 + 44 = 98

Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones	Tens	Ones

54 + 44 = 98

50 4 40 4 90 8

26 − 13 = 13

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

26 13 = 13

20 6 10 3 10 3

65 − 24 = 41

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

65 24 = 41

60 5 20 4 40 1

59 − 16 = 43

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones

59 16 = 43

50 9 10 6 40 3

77 12 87 22
79 63 78 21
99 86 34 41

ⓝ 65 ⓞ 93 ⓟ 03 ⓟ 44
ⓠ 91 ⓡ 95 ⓢ 30 ⓣ 27

Accumulative Assessment

up to lesson (5)

First:

ⓐ 500 ⓑ 8 ⓒ 9 ⓓ 78
ⓔ 10

Second:

ⓐ 310 ⓑ 8 ⓒ 987 ⓓ 36
ⓔ 55 65 75

Third:

ⓐ 50 55 56 65 66
ⓑ 1 56   ⓒ 22   3 96   4 4.
ⓒ 85   12 = 53 LE

65 · 12 = 53

60   5   10   2   60   3

Lessons 6-7

Estimating the Sum and the Difference – Comparing the Sum and the Estimation

Activity 1

Number	Estimation		Number	Estimation
41	40		46	50
42	40		47	50
43	40		48	50
44	40		49	50
45	50		50	50

Activity 2

ⓐ 20 ⓑ 10 ⓒ 0 ⓓ 60
ⓔ 40 ⓕ 60

Activity 3

ⓐ 50 ⓑ 10 ⓒ 30 ⓓ 90
ⓔ 60 ⓕ 70

Activity 4

(a)
```
  3 4  →  30
+ 2 8  → + 30
          60
```
34 + 28 is about 60

(b)
```
  4 5  →  50
+ 5 2  → + 50
         100
```
45 + 52 is about 100

(c)
```
  6 7  →  70
- 3 4  → - 30
          40
```
67 – 34 is about 40

(d)
```
  9 2  →  90
- 1 9  → - 20
          70
```
92 – 19 is about 70

Activity 5

(a)
```
  1 3  →  10
+ 2 8  → + 20
          30
```
13 + 28 is about 30

(b)
```
  5 3  →  50
+ 4 2  → + 40
          90
```
55 + 42 is about 90

(c)
```
  7 4  →  70
- 6 9  → - 60
          10
```
79 – 69 is about 10

(d)
```
  9 7  →  90
- 3 7  → - 30
          60
```
97 – 37 is about 60

Activity 6

ⓐ 33 + 29   → 30 + 20 = 50 LE
ⓑ 64 – 32   → 60 – 30 = 30 minutes

Activity 7

ⓐ Estimation: 48 + 24   → 40 + 20 = 30
Actual sum:

(48) → (40) (8) Tens Total
(24) → (20) (4) Ones Total
40 + 20 = 60   8 + 4 = 12

60 + 12 = 72 ◄— Sum

The estimate (60) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (72), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

ⓑ Estimation: 53 + 32   → 50 + 30 = 80
Actual sum:

(53) → (50) (3) Tens Total
(32) → (30) (2) Ones Total
50 + 30 = 80   3 + 2 = 5

80 + 5 = 85 ◄— Sum

The estimate (80) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (85), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

HOME ACTIVITIES

	Number	Estimation
a	71	70
b	72	70
c	73	70
d	74	70
e	75	80

	Number	Estimation
f	76	80
g	77	80
h	78	80
i	79	80
j	80	80

	Number	Estimation
a	11	10
b	12	10
c	13	10
d	14	10
e	15	20

	Number	Estimation
f	16	20
g	17	20
h	18	20
i	19	20
j	20	20

2
a) 40 b) 80 c) 50 d) 60
e) 80 f) 90 g) 20 h) 70
i) 50 j) 10 k) 40 l) 100

3
a) 0 b) 20 c) 50 d) 70
e) 90 f) 60 g) 10 h) 30
i) 60 j) 80 k) 0 l) 10

a)
```
  5 8  →  60
+ 3 2  →  30
         90
```
58 + 32 is about 90

b)
```
  7 6  →  80
- 1 4  →  10
         70
```
76 − 14 is about 70

c)
```
  2 7  →  30
+ 1 2  →  10
         40
```
27 + 12 is about 40

d)
```
  8 4  →  80
- 3 5  →  40
         40
```
84 − 35 is about 40

e)
```
  3 4  →  30
+ 2 9  →  30
         60
```
34 + 29 is about 60

f)
```
  4 8  →  50
- 2 7  →  30
         20
```
48 − 27 is about 20

g)
```
  4 3  →  40
+ 5 6  →  60
         90
```
43 + 56 is about 90

h)
```
  9 8  →  90
- 2 7  →  20
         70
```
98 − 27 is about 70

---

a)
```
  5 2  →  50
+ 3 8  →  30
         80
```
52 + 38 is about 80

b)
```
  7 2  →  70
- 5 1  →  50
         20
```
72 − 51 is about 20

c)
```
  1 8  →  10
+ 3 8  →  30
         40
```
18 + 38 is about 40

d)
```
  6 2  →  60
- 1 6  →  10
         50
```
62 − 16 is about 50

1
a) 84 − 26 = 80 − 20 = 60 LE
b) 38 + 49 = 30 + 40 = 70 stories
c) 46 − 18 = 40 − 10 = 30 boys
d) 53 + 47 = 50 + 40 = 90 minutes

2
a) Estimation: 45 + 23 → 40 + 20 = 60
Actual sum:

Tens Total
40 + 20 = 60

Ones Total
5 + 3 = 8

60 + 8 = 68 ← Sum

The estimate (60) is (closer or **not closer**) to the actual sum (68), so the estimate is (accepted or **not accepted**).

b) Estimation: 62 + 13 → 60 + 10 = 70
Actual sum.

Tens Total
60 + 0 = 70

Ones Total
2 + 3 = 5

70 + 5 = 75 ← Sum

The estimate (70) is (**closer** or not closer) to the actual sum (75), so the estimate is (**accepted** or not accepted).

c) Estimation: 28 + 11 → 20 + 10 = 30
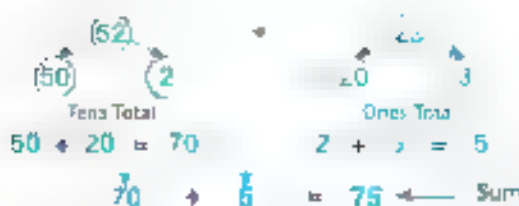Actual sum.

Tens Total
20 + 10 = 30

Ones Total
8 + 1 = 9

30 + 9 = 39 ← Sum

The estimate (30) is (closer or **not closer**) to the actual sum (39), so the estimate is (accepted or **not accepted**).

e Estimation: 52 + 23   → 50 + 20 = 70

Actual sum

Tens Total   Ones Total

50 + 20 = 70   2 + 3 = 5

70 + 5 = 75 ◄—— Sum

The estimate (70) is (close or not closer) to the actual sum (75), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

Addition Process	Actual Sum	Estimation Using Place Value Strategy	Accepted	Not Accepted
48 + 31	79	40 + 30 = 70		✓
75 + 14	89	70 + 10 = 80		✓
41 + 23	64	40 + 20 = 60	✓	
63 + 15	78	60 + 10 = 70		✓
14 + 15	29	10 + 10 = 20		✓
27 + 32	59	20 + 30 = 50		✓
20 + 13	33	20 + 10 = 30	✓	
42 + 21	63	40 + 20 = 60	✓	

Accumulative Assessment

First:

a 853   b 723   c 7   d 7

e 1

Second:

a 100   b 60   c 50   d 8

e 259 260 261

Third:

a 1 >   2 =   3 =   4 >

b 1 50 30,80   2 70 50 20

c 46 + 23 = 40 + 20 = 60 E

Lessons 10

Adding by Regrouping Ones

Activity 1

a 83   b 55   c 84   d 84

Activity 2

a 85	b 84	c 45	e 80
e 71	f 84	g 97	h 93
i 64	j 91	k 82	l 66
m 85	n 82	o 92	p 74

Activity 3

a 94   b 95

HOME ACTIVITIES

a 84	b 80	c 74	e 90
e 82	f 63	g 84	h 94
i 95	j 70	k 90	l 68
m 72	n 94	o 45	p 32
q 76	r 88	s 82	t 78
u 75	v 79	w 82	x 85
y 74	z 95	26 63	27 95
29 75	28 75	29 72	30 91
31 73	32 73	33 82	34 53
35 92	36 91	37 91	38 81
39 78	40 80	41 82	42 90
43 78	44 82	45 94	46 79
47 87			

a 99   b 94   c 77   e 72

Accumulative Assessment

First:

a 960   b 800   c 869   e 502

e 100

Second:

a tens   b 700 80 3   c 9 6 8   e 608

d 698 699 700

Third:

a 1 53   2 43 + 56 = 99
     3 74   4 30 + 54 = 84

b 1 c   2 c   3 >   4 =

c 1 c   2 a   3 b

Assessment Chapter 4

First:

(a) 42   (b) 74   (c) 71   (d) 16

Second:

(a) 17 22   (b) 6 23 29   (c) 4 9

Third:

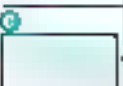(a) 1 80   2 70   3 10   4 30

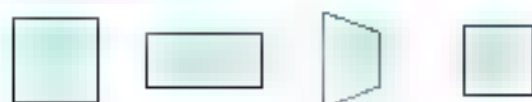(b) 47 − 32 = 15 flowers

(c) 75 + 12 = 87 pounds

Chapter 5

Lessons

2-dimensional Shapes

Activity 1

- Triangle
- Rhombus
- Hexagon
- Trapezoid
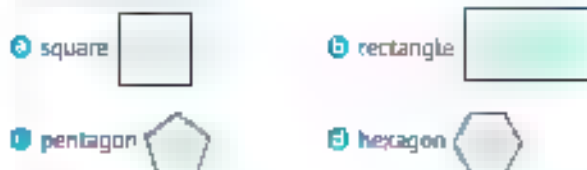- Square
- Pentagon
- Rectangle
- Circle

Activity 2

Activity 3
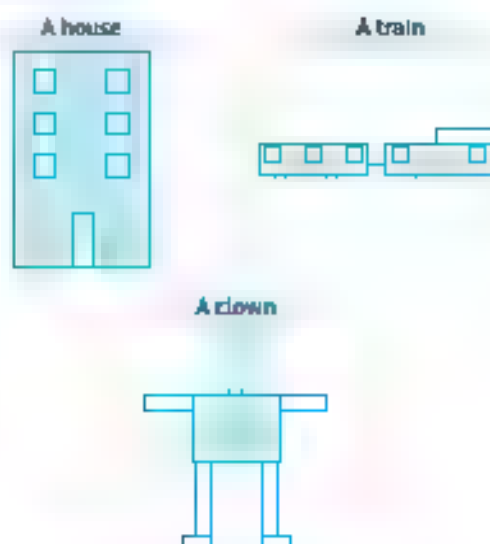
(a) 3   (b) 6   (c) 4   (d) 5

Activity 4

Activity 5

(a) square   (b) rectangle

(c) pentagon   (d) hexagon

Activity 6

A house

A train

A clown

HOME ACTIVITIES

Answer by yourself

(a) Rhombus   (b) Triangle
(c) Pentagon   (d) Square
(e) Circle   (f) Trapezoid
(g) Hexagon   (h) Rectangle

Answer by yourself

(a) 4   (b) 3   (c) 5   (d) 6
(e) 8   (f) 4   (g) 3   (h) 7

Answer by yourself   Answer by yourself

Answer by yourself   Answer by yourself

a) 3 3
b) 4, 2 2
c) pentagon
d) circle

b) Square rhombus
e) trapezoid
f) hexagon
h) equal

E: Answer by yourself

D) a) Square

b) Circle

c) Rhombus

d) Pentagon

e) Hexagon

f) Rectangle

A house

A car

A bird

A dog

Accumulative Assessment

up to lesson 4

First:

a) 3 **b)** 4 **c)** 7 **d)** 689
e) 30

Second:

a) Pentagon **b)** 437 **c)** hexagon circle
d) 102 **e)** Square rectangle

Third:

a) 1 >   2 <   3 <   4 =
b) 7 70 77 700 770

c) 1 Circle   2 Trapezoid
3 Hexagon   4 Triangle

Lessons 5-7

Measuring the Length in Centimeters – Estimating the Length – Measuring the Side Length of a Geometric Shape

Activity 1

a) 8 **b)** 3 **c)** 5 **d)** 11
e) 14 **f)** 2 **g)** 4 **h)** 5
i) 7

Activity 2

a) 6 **b)** 7 **c)** 2 **d)** 4
e) 3 **f)** 4

Activity 3

a) Centimeter **b)** Centimeter
c) Meter **d)** Centimeter

Activity 4

a) 12cm **b)** 20m **c)** 15cm **d)** 3m

HOME ACTIVITIES

1) a) 7 **b)** 4 **c)** 5 **d)** 3
e) 2 **f)** 9 **g)** 6 **h)** 9
i) 10

2) a) 5 **b)** 4 **c)** 2 **d)** 4
e) 5 **f)** 5 **g)** 4 **h)** 5
i) 3 **j)** 3 **k)** 5 **l)** 4

3) a) 18cm **b)** 12cm **c)** 15cm **d)** 4cm
e) 15cm

Accumulative Assessment

up to lesson

First:

a) 4 **b)** 570 **c)** 0 **d)** 505
e) 50

Second:

a) Circle **b)** 987 **c)** 41 **d)** 91
e) 4 2 2

Third:

a) 1 56   2 67   3 51   4 43

b) 990 909 900 99 90

c) 1 3   2 2   3 4

Lessons 8-10

3-dimensional Shapes

Activity 1

1. Square-based pyramid   5. Cylinder
2. Sphere   6. Cube
4. Rectangular prism

Activity 2

a) 6 square   b) 8   c) 12
d) 12 8 6 rectangle   e) 8 5, 5, 1 square 4
f) sphere   g) Cylinder

Activity 3

Answer by yourself

HOME ACTIVITIES

1) a) Cube   b) Cylinder
   c) Sphere   d) Square-based pyramid
   e) Rectangular prism

2) a) Square-based pyramid   b) Cylinder
   c) Sphere   d) Cube
   e) Rectangular prism

3) a) Triangle   b) Pentagon
   c) Circle   d) Square
   e) Rectangle   f) Rhombus
   g) Hexagon   h) Trapezoid

4) Answer by yourself

5) a) 6 square   b) 8   c) 12
   d) 12 8 6 rectangle   e) 8 5, 5, 1 Square, 4
   f) sphere   g) cylinder

6) a) rectangular prism 12 8 6 rectangle
   b) cube 12 8 6 square
   c) square-based pyramid 8 5 5
   d) cylinder 0 0 2

Accumulative Assessment

First:

a) 12   b) 6   c) Tens   d) 570
e) 100

Second:

a) 550   b) 290   c) 7   d) 1
e) sphere

Third:

a) 420 402 240 224 204

b) 1 Cylinder   2 Pentagon
   3 Square   4 Hexagon   5 Cube
   6 Rectangular prism   7 Rectangle

Assessment Chapter 5

First:

a) ☐   b) centimeter
c) >   d) pentagon

Second:

a) 4   b) 2   c) 7   d) 7

Third:

a) Cylinder   b) Cube   c) Square-based pyramid
d) Sphere   e) Rectangular prism

Fourth:

Answer by yourself

Chapter 6

Lessons 1 & 2

Measuring Mass – Units of Measuring Mass

Activity 1

- **a** lighter
- **c** heavier
- **b** lighter
- **d** heavier

Activity 2

- **a** Grams (gm)
- **c** Grams (gm)
- **e** Grams (gm)
- **g** Kilograms (kg)
- **b** Grams (gm)
- **d** Kilograms (kg)
- **f** Kilograms (kg)
- **h** Kilograms (kg)

HOME ACTIVITIES

- **a** lighter
- **e** heavier
- **i** lighter
- **j** lighter
- **b** lighter
- **f** heavier
- **g** heavier
- **k** heavier
- **c** lighter
- **d** heavier
- **h** heavier
- **l** lighter

Answer by yourself

Answer by yourself

- **a** Grams (gm)
- **c** Kilograms (kg)
- **e** Grams (gm)
- **g** Kilograms (kg)
- **i** Grams (gm)
- **k** Grams (gm)
- **m** Kilograms (kg)
- **o** Kilograms (kg)
- **b** Grams (gm)
- **d** Kilograms (kg)
- **f** Grams (gm)
- **h** Kilograms (kg)
- **j** Grams (gm)
- **l** Kilograms (kg)
- **n** Kilograms (kg)
- **p** Grams (gm)

Accumulative Assessment

Up to Lesson 2

First:

- **a** 5
- **b** 4
- **c** 999
- **d** 7
- **e** 912

Second:

- **a** six hundred three
- **b** 599
- **c** 957
- **d** 345
- **e** cylinder

Third:

- **a** 1 < 2 > 3 = 4 <
- **b** 216 592 654 756 890
- **c** lighter, heavier

Lessons 3 & 4

Applications on Measuring Mass

Activity

- **a** 3 + 5 = 8 kg
- **c** 90 – 30 = 60 kg
- **b** 35 + 24 = 59 kg
- **d** 77 – 23 = 54 kg

HOME ACTIVITIES

1. 15 + 7 = 22 kg
2. 18 + 9 = 27 kg
3. 48 + 48 = 96 kg
4. 25 + 16 = 41 kg
5. 4 + 3 + 5 + 4 = 16 kg
6. 39 – 5 = 34 kg
7. 58 – 52 = 6 kg
8. 86 – 56 = 30 kg
9. 89 – 27 = 62 kg
10. 95 – 83 = 12 gm

Accumulative Assessment

Up to Lesson 4

First:

- **a** 748
- **b** 90
- **c** 50
- **d** 5
- **e** 10

Second:

- **a** 100
- **b** 300
- **c** 7
- **d** 6, 8
- **e** 8

Third:

- **a** 99 93 39 33 30
- **b** 1 77 2 52 3 74 4 4
- **c** 69 + 15 + 12 = 96 gm

Lessons

Time "A.M or P M" – Creating an Analog Clock

Activity 1

ⓐ 7	ⓑ 9	ⓒ 2
ⓓ 6	ⓔ 4	ⓕ 3

Activity 2

ⓐ	ⓑ	ⓒ
It's 7 o'clock	It's 3 o'clock	It's 10 o'clock
ⓓ 10 00	ⓔ 08 00	ⓕ 11 00
It's 10 o'clock	It's 8 o'clock	It's 11 o'clock

Activity 3

ⓐ a.m	ⓑ p.m	ⓕ a.m	ⓓ p.m
ⓔ p.m	ⓖ a.m	ⓗ p.m	ⓘ a.m

HOME ACTIVITIES

① ⓐ 7	ⓑ 9	ⓒ 2	ⓓ 1
ⓔ 3	ⓕ 5	ⓖ 11	ⓗ 12
ⓘ 4	ⓙ 6	ⓚ 8	ⓛ 10

	ⓐ 12	ⓒ 2	ⓔ 4	ⓖ 6
	ⓑ 8	ⓕ 10	ⓗ 1	ⓘ 3
	ⓙ 5			

ⓐ 07 00	ⓑ 09 00	ⓒ 11 00
ⓓ 02 00	ⓔ 04 00	ⓕ 06 00
ⓖ 05 00	ⓗ 10 00	ⓘ 12 00

ⓐ a.m	ⓑ p.m	ⓒ a.m	ⓓ p.m
ⓔ p.m	ⓕ a.m	ⓖ p.m	ⓗ a m

Accumulative Assessment

First:

ⓐ 100	ⓑ 657	ⓒ <	ⓓ 6
ⓔ 95			

Second:

ⓐ Ones	ⓑ 516	ⓒ 400	ⓓ 640
ⓔ 3 3			

Third:

ⓐ 20	64	70	73
ⓑ 7 o'clock		1 o'clock	
ⓒ			

ⓓ 38 + 49 = 87 LE

Lessons 1-1

Reading Time with Halves - Applications on Time - Reading Time in Minutes

HOME ACTIVITIES

Activity 1

| Quarter to 12 | 11 o'clock | Half past 9 | Quarter past 5 |

Activity 2

a	04 00 — s 4 o'clock	b	01 30 — It's half past 1
c	11 45 — It's quarter to 12	d	05 15 — It's quarter past 5
e	07 15 — It's quarter past 7	f	10 30 — It's half past 10
g	07 45 — It's quarter to 8	h	03 00 — It's 3 o'clock
i	05 00 — It's 5 o'clock	j	08 15 — It's quarter past 8
k	04 30 — It's half past 4	l	06 45 — It's quarter to 7

Home Activities (matching)

- 06 45 — 1 o'clock
- 30 — Quarter past 6
- 03 00 — Half past 11
- 07 15 — Quarter to 10
- 09 45 — Quarter past 7
- 06 30 — Quarter to 12
- 45 — Half past 6

a	04 00	b	01 30
c	11 45	d	05 15 — It's quarter past 5
e	01 00 — It's 1 o'clock	f	09 30 — It's half past 9
g	07 45 — It's quarter to 8	h	06 15 — It's quarter past 6

1	02 45 It's quarter to 3	1	08 15 past 8
a	07 00 It's 7 o'clock	b	06 30 It's Half past 6
c	06 15 It's quarter past 6	d	11 45 It's quarter to 12
e	11 30 It's half past 11	f	09 30 It's half past 9
g	03 45 It's quarter to 4	h	12 00 It's 12 o'clock
i	02 45 It's quarter to 3	j	08 15 It's quarter past 8

a	03 00 It's 3 o'clock	b	01 45 It's quarter to 2
c	05 15 It's quarter	d	10 00 It's 10 o'clock
e	04 30 It's half	f	09 45 It's quarter to 10
g	08 45	h	07 30
i	12 00 It's 12	j	04 15 past 4

Accumulative Assessment

Up Lesson 1

First:

a) 443   b) 561   c) 80   d) 30

e) 0

Second:

a) 499   b) 4 4   c) 32

d) 272 271 270   e) triangle

Third:

a) 74   b) 42   c) 90   d) 539

b) 1 <   b) >   c) <   d) >

c)

03 45 It's quarter to 4.	07 30 It's half past 7

Assessment on Chapter 6

First:

a) 3   b) 1   c) 2   d) 5

e) 4

Second:

a) gm   b) gm   c) kg   d) gm

Third:

a) 6   4 = 2kg   b) 27 + 15 = 42 kg

c)

It's 12 o'clock	It's half past 3	It's quarter past 1

General Exercises — Chapter 1

First:

a

Animal	Cows	Goats	Chickens	Sheep
Number of Animals	15	20	35	25

b **a** 15 **b** 20 + 35 = 55
c Chickens **d** Cows

Second:

a

Name	Sara	Tamer	Nader	Adam	Sandy	Jana
Number of Cookies	13	16	10	7	11	8

b

c **a** < **b** > **c** > **e** >
   d < **f** <

d **a** 16 **b** 8 **c** 13 7 = 6
   e 11 8 = 3 **g** 13 + 10 + 7 = 30
   f 16 + 11 = 27 **d** Tamer
   h Adam

Third:

Pet	Dogs	Fish	Cats	Birds	Turtles
Number of Students	10	7	16	10	5

a **a** = **b** > **c** > **d** >

b **a** 7 **b** 10 **c** 16 10 = 6
   d 10 5 = 5 **e** 10 + 7 + 16 = 33
   f 16 + 10 + 5 = 31 **g** Cats **h** turtles

General Exercises — Chapter 2

First:

1 10 **2** 14 **3** 16
4 8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17 **5** 1 + 7 + 7 = 1 + 14 = 15
6 1 + 5 + 5 = 1 + 10 = 11 **7** 15 **8** 16
9 14 **10** 7 **11** 8 **12** 4
13 55 **14** 36 **15** 65 **16** 15
17 8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14 **18** 7 + 3 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12
19 9 + 1 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15 **20** 12 2 3 = 10 3 = 7
21 16 6 2 = 10 2 = 8 **22** 15 5 2 = 10 2 = 8
23 7 **24** 5 **25** 13 **26** 9
27 9 **28** 4 **29** 16 **30** 8

Second:

1 18 **2** 7 **3** 9 **4** 12
5 1 **6** 4 **7** 4 **8** 10
9 14 **10** 11 **11** 4 **12** 8
13 5 **14** 17 **15** 33 **16** 10
17 65 **18** 10 **19** 17 **20** 86
21 10 **22** 4 **23** 3 **24** 9
25 5 **26** 9 **27** 3 **28** 10
29 9 **30** 14

Third:

1. **a** $1 + 4 + 4 = 1 + 8 = 9$ **b** $1 + 6 + 6 = 1 + 12 = 13$
   c $1 + 8 + 8 = 1 + 16 = 17$

2. **a** 12 **b** 15 **c** 9 **d** 9

3. **a** $8 + 2 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13$ **b** $9 + 1 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$
   c $12 - 2 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$ **d** $17 - 7 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

4. **a** 55 **b** 26 **c** 77 **d** 53

5. **a** $8 + 9 = 17$ L.E **b** $13 - 5 = 8$ oranges
   c $5 + 4 + 7 = 16$ pencils **d** $6 , 14 - 8 = 6$ pounds
   e $15 , 8 + 7 = 15$ birds

a 100 , 107 , 170 , 700 , 701 , 710
b 256 , 265 , 526 , 562 , 625 , 652
c 5 , 50 , 500 , 505 , 550 , 555

a 910 , 901 , 900 , 190 , 109 , 100
b 963 , 936 , 693 , 639 , 396 , 369
c 888 , 880 , 808 , 800 , 80 , 8

General Exercises on Chapter 3

First:

1. Tens 2. Ones 3. Hundreds 4. Tens
5. 100 6. 2 7. 30 8. 0
9. 403 10. Three hundred nineteen
11. Four hundred nine 12. Nine hundred twenty
13. 956 14. 917 15. 208 16. 110
17. 567 18. 14 19. 806 20. 295
21. 56 22. 400 23. 3 24. 675
25. 824 26. 5 , 9 , 7 27. 9 , 5 28. 999
29. 100 30. 987 31. 102
32. 743 , 347 33. 552 34. 449 35. 726
36. 699 37. 300 38. 500 39. 110
40. 99

Second:

1. Tens 2. Ones 3. 900 4. 0
5. Seven hundred eight 6. Nine hundred nineteen
7. 436 8. 111 9. 808 10. 458
11. 627 12. 820 13. 607 14. 5
15. 54 16. 50 17. 8 18. 526
19. 439 20. 763 21. 650 22. 407
23. 999 24. 100 25. 850 26. 709
27. 499 28. 400 29. 300 30. 410

Third:

1. 735 , 753 , 537 , 573 , 357 , 373

2. **a** > **b** < **c** > **d** <
   e = **f** > **g** < **h** <
   i = **j** >

General Exercises on Chapter 4

First:

1. 7 2. 5 3. 4 4. 8
5. 9 6. 70 7. 47 8. 23
9. 94 10. 36 11. 8 12. 2 , 9
13. 2 , 5 14. 40 15. 30 16. 40
17. 40 18. 57 19. 94 20. 72

Second:

1. 8 2. 6 3. 9 4. 7
5. 79 6. 34 7. 4 8. 70
9. 35 10. 46 11. 50 12. 7
13. 50 14. 50 15. 60 16. 60

Third:

1. **a** 53 **b** 35 **c** 82 **d** 83
   e 50 **f** 34 **g** 38 **h** 7
   i 53 **j** 60 **k** 22 **l** 8

2.

a

Tens	Ones

4 Tens + 5 Ones = 45

45
40 → 5
$40 + 5 = 45$

b

Tens	Ones

8 Tens + 2 Ones = 82

82
80 → 2
$80 + 2 = 82$

a 24 + 23 = 47

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		+			=		

24 + 23 = 47

24 → 20, 4
23 → 20, 3
47 → 40, 7

b 67 – 15 = 52

Tens	Ones		Tens	Ones
		=		

67 – 15 = 52

67 → 60, 7
15 → 10, 5
52 → 50, 2

a
a	3 7 → 40	b	4 9 → 50
	+ 2 5 → + 30		– 2 3 → – 20
	70		30

37 + 25 is about 70   49 – 23 is about 30

3
a	4 3 → 40	b	5 6 → 50
	+ 2 7 → + 20		– 1 4 → – 10
	60		40

43 + 27 is about 60   56 – 14 is about 40

4 a Estimation: 53 + 32 ——→ 50 + 30 = 80

Actual sum:

53 → 50, 3
32 → 30, 2

Tens Total
50 + 30 = 80

Ones Total
5 + 2 = 5

80 + 5 = 85 ←— Sum

The estimate (80) is (closer or not closer) to the actual
sum (85), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

General Exercises on Chapter **5**

First:
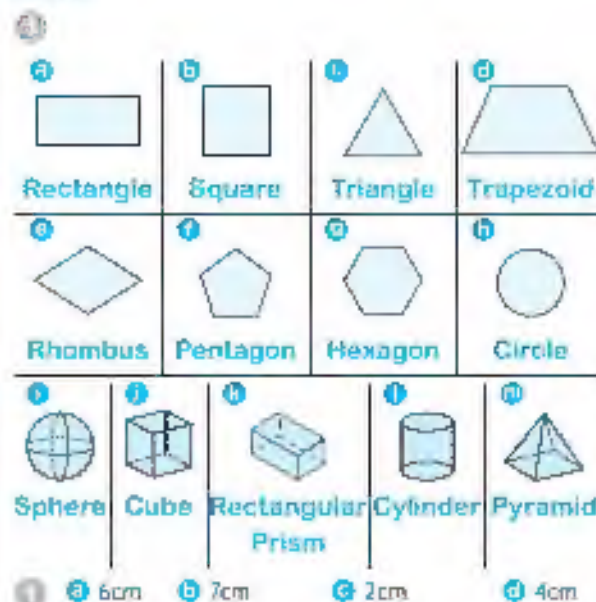| 1 3 , 3	2 4 , 4	3 pentagon	
4 hexagon	5 0	6 Square , rhombus	
7 4	8 trapezoid	9 6 , square	10 B
11 12	12 12 , 8 , 6 , rectangle		13 B , 5 , 5
14 sphere	15 cylinder		

Second:
1 3	2 4	3 5	4 5
5 4	6 4	7 Square	
8 Triangle	9 Rhombus	10 12	11 5
12 25	13 12	14 6	15 B
16 5	17 2	18 0	19 5

Third:

1

a	b	c	d
Rectangle	Square	Triangle	Trapezoid
e	**f**	**g**	**h**
Rhombus	Pentagon	Hexagon	Circle
i	**j**	**k**	**l**	**m**
Sphere	Cube	Rectangular Prism	Cylinder	Pyramid

2 a 6cm   b 7cm   c 2cm   d 4cm

General Exercises on Chapter **6**

First:
1 heavier	2 heavier	3 lighter
4 heavier	5 lighter	6 lighter

Second:

• Kilograms – kilograms – grams
• Grams – Grams – kilograms

Third:

① a.m ② a.m ③ p.m ④ p.m

Fourth:

ⓐ 04:30 — It's half past 4.

ⓑ 09:45 — It's quarter to 10.

ⓒ 01:00 — It's one o'clock.

ⓓ 09:30 — It's half past 9.

ⓔ 06:15 — It's quarter past 6.

ⓕ 11:45 — It's quarter to 12.

Model 1

First:

ⓐ 606 ⓑ 30 ⓒ 735 ⓓ 42
ⓔ 999

Second:

ⓐ Tens ⓑ 790 ⓒ 765 ⓓ 864
ⓔ 12

Third:

ⓐ ① 86 ② 76 ③ 51 ④ 31
⑤ 70

ⓑ ① < ② > ③ = ④ >

ⓒ 45 + 29 = 74 LE

Model 2

First:

ⓐ 100 ⓑ 710 ⓒ 307 ⓓ 20
ⓔ 6

Second:

ⓐ 800 ⓑ Eight hundred three ⓒ 978
ⓓ 60 ⓔ 4

Third:

ⓐ 208 , 280 , 288 , 820

ⓑ ① < ② < ③ = ④ >

ⓒ Sphere , Triangle , Cylinder , Trapezoid

Model 3

First:

ⓐ 0 ⓑ 3 ⓒ 440 ⓓ 57
ⓔ <

Second:

ⓐ 700 ⓑ 654 ⓒ 95 ⓓ 43
ⓔ 5

Third:

ⓐ 506 , 560 , 566 , 605 , 650

ⓑ 78 – 56 = 22 LE

ⓒ ① 4 ② 3 ③ 3

Model 4

First:

ⓐ 729 ⓑ 4 ⓒ = ⓓ 26
ⓔ 7

Second:

ⓐ 226 ⓑ 0 ⓒ Ones ⓓ 610
ⓔ 701 , 700 , 699

Third:

ⓐ 521 , 512 , 125 , 152 , 215 , 251
• greatest number 521   • smallest number 125

ⓑ 45 – 21 = 24 marbles

ⓒ
① 05:15 — It's quarter past 5.
② 11:30 — It's half past 11.

Model 5

First:

ⓐ 23 ⓑ 51 ⓒ 81 ⓓ 21
ⓔ 78

Second:

ⓐ 775 ⓑ 102 ⓒ 0 ⓓ 501
ⓔ quarter past 4

Third:

ⓐ 42 + 36 = 78 LE   99 – 78 = 21 LE

ⓑ ①

Day	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday
Number of Flowers	20	35	50	40

② ⓐ 40   ⓑ 35 − 20 = 15
ⓒ Monday   ⓓ Saturday

Model 6

First:
ⓐ 14   ⓑ ones   ⓒ 1   ⓓ 4
ⓔ grams

Second:
ⓐ 9 + 1 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16   ⓑ 267   ⓒ 98
ⓓ rectangular prism   ⓔ quarter past 4

Third:
ⓐ 8 + 7 = 15 L.E
ⓑ ① 43   ② 8   ③ 41   ④ 43
ⓒ ① <   ② <   ③ >   ④ >

Model 7

First:
ⓐ 10   ⓑ 0   ⓒ 70
ⓓ sphere   ⓔ a.m

Second:
ⓐ 1 + 5 + 5 = 1 = 10 = 11   ⓑ 765   ⓒ 70
ⓓ rectangle   ⓔ 53

Third:
ⓐ 145 , 154 , 415 , 451 , 514 , 541
ⓑ

Tens	Ones
|||||||	⊞ ⊞
7 Tens + 6 Ones = 76	70 + 6 = 76

76 → 70 , 6

ⓒ ① It's half past 8   ② 3:45

Model 8

First:
ⓐ 10   ⓑ 336   ⓒ 54   ⓓ circle
ⓔ 30

Second:
ⓐ 9   ⓑ 573   ⓒ 6 , 3   ⓓ 4
ⓔ 110

Third:
ⓐ ① <   ② =   ③ <   ④ <
ⓑ ① heavier   ② lighter
ⓒ 35 , 40 , 45

Model 9

First:
ⓐ 35   ⓑ 201   ⓒ 8
ⓓ rhombus   ⓔ 25 gm

Second:
ⓐ 6 + 4 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11   ⓑ 516   ⓒ 798
ⓓ cylinder   ⓔ 30 , 32 , 34

Third:
ⓐ 15 − 7 = 8
ⓑ ① 53   ② 88   ③ 95   ④ 5
ⓒ

① 03:00 it's three o'clock   ② 01:30 it's half past 1.

Model 10

First:
ⓐ 10   ⓑ 987   ⓒ 705   ⓓ 12
ⓔ 6

Second:
ⓐ 2 + 7 + 7 = 2 + 14 = 16   ⓑ Three hundred six
ⓒ 863   ⓓ sphere   ⓔ 70 , 65 , 60

Third:
ⓐ ① 8   ② 50   ③ 81   ④ 37
ⓑ ① 90   ② 40   ③ Apples
   ④ Bananas   ⑤ 60 + 30 = 90
   ⑥ 90 − 40 = 50